

# wolfTPM Documentation



2021-12-07

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Intro</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Protocol overview . . . . .	3
1.2	Hierarchies . . . . .	3
1.3	Platform Configuration Registers (PCRs) . . . . .	3
<b>2</b>	<b>Building wolfTPM</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Getting Started</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Examples . . . . .	5
3.2	Benchmarks . . . . .	7
<b>4</b>	<b>wolfTPM Library Design</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	Library Headers . . . . .	8
4.2	Example Design . . . . .	8
<b>5</b>	<b>API Reference</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1	TPM2 Proprietary . . . . .	9
5.1.1	Functions . . . . .	9
5.1.2	Detailed Description . . . . .	10
5.1.3	Functions Documentation . . . . .	10
5.2	wolftpm/tpm2.h . . . . .	26
5.2.1	Classes . . . . .	26
5.2.2	Types . . . . .	32
5.2.3	Functions . . . . .	46
5.2.4	Attributes . . . . .	50
5.2.5	Types Documentation . . . . .	50
5.2.6	Functions Documentation . . . . .	81
5.2.7	Attributes Documentation . . . . .	109
5.2.8	Source code . . . . .	109
5.3	wolftpm/tpm2_wrap.h . . . . .	165
5.3.1	Classes . . . . .	165
5.3.2	Types . . . . .	165
5.3.3	Functions . . . . .	166
5.3.4	Attributes . . . . .	172
5.3.5	Types Documentation . . . . .	172
5.3.6	Functions Documentation . . . . .	173
5.3.7	Attributes Documentation . . . . .	226
5.3.8	Source code . . . . .	227
5.4	wolfTPM2 Wrappers . . . . .	236
5.4.1	Functions . . . . .	236
5.4.2	Detailed Description . . . . .	242
5.4.3	Functions Documentation . . . . .	242
<b>6</b>	<b>Cited Sources</b>	<b>304</b>

## 1 Intro

wolfTPM is a portable TPM 2.0 project, designed for embedded use. It is highly portable, due to having been written in native C, having a single IO callback for SPI hardware interface, no external dependencies, and its compacted code with low resource usage.

### 1.1 Protocol overview

Trusted Platform Module (TPM, also known as ISO/IEC 11889) is an international standard for a secure cryptoprocessor, a dedicated microcontroller designed to secure hardware through integrated cryptographic keys. Computer programs can use a TPM to authenticate hardware devices, since each TPM chip has a unique and secret RSA key burned in as it is produced.

According to Wikipedia, a TPM provides the following<sup>1</sup> :

- \* A random number generator
- \* Facilities for the secure generation of cryptographic keys for limited uses.
- \* Remote attestation: Creates a nearly unforgeable hash key summary of the hardware and software configuration. The software in charge of hashing the configuration data determines the extent of the summary. This allows a third party to verify that the software has not been changed.
- \* Binding: Encrypts data using the TPM bind key, a unique RSA key descended from a storage key.
- \* Sealing: Similar to binding, but in addition, specifies the TPM state for the data to be decrypted (unsealed).

In addition, TPM can also be used for various applications such as platform integrity, disk encryption, password protection, and software license protection.

### 1.2 Hierarchies

Platform: **TPM\_RH\_PLATFORM** Owner: **PM\_RH\_OWNER** Endorsement: **TPM\_RH\_ENDORSEMENT**

Each hierarchy has their own manufacture generated seed. The arguments used on TPM2\_Create or TPM2\_CreatePrimary create a template, which is fed into a KDF to produce the same key based hierarchy used. The key generated is the same each time; even after reboot. The generation of a new RSA 2048 bit key takes about 15 seconds.

Typically these are created and then stored in NV using TPM2\_EvictControl. Each TPM generates their own keys uniquely based on the seed. There is also an Ephemeral hierarchy (TPM\_RH\_NULL), which can be used to create ephemeral keys.

### 1.3 Platform Configuration Registers (PCRs)

Platform Configuration Registers (PCRs) are one of the essential features of a TPM. Their prime use case is to provide a method to cryptographically record (measure) software state: both the software running on a platform and configuration data used by that software.<sup>2</sup>

wolfTPM contains hash digests for SHA-1 and SHA-256 with an index 0-23. These hash digests can be extended to prove the integrity of a boot sequence (secure boot).

## 2 Building wolfTPM

To build the wolfTPM library, it's required to first build and install the wolfSSL library. This can be downloaded from the [downloads page](#), or through a "git clone" command, shown below:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/wolfssl/wolfssl
```

Once the wolfSSL library has been downloaded, it needs to be built with the following options being passed to the configure script:

```
$ ./configure --enable-certgen --enable-certreq --enable-certtext  
--enable-pkcs7 --enable-cryptodev
```

Then the wolfSSL library just needs to be built and installed however the user prefers.

The next step is to download and install the wolfTPM library. At the time this documentation was written, the wolfTPM library does not have a stable release yet and needs to be cloned from GitHub. The following commands show how to clone and install wolfTPM:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/wolfssl/wolftpm  
$ cd wolftpm  
$ ./autogen.sh  
$ ./configure  
$ make
```

## 3 Getting Started

The wolfTPM library has TPM 2.0 wrapper tests, native tests, and a sample benchmark application that come ready-to-use after a successful installation of wolfTPM. Below are some instructions on how to run the sample applications yourself.

To interface with the hardware platform that is running these applications, please see the function `TPM2_IoCb` inside of `tpm_demo.c`.

### 3.1 Examples

The two example applications are focused on testing the wrapper APIs and native interfaces for the Raspberry Pi 3, or the STM32 with the CubeMX HAL.

By default, when running the examples wolfTPM will use the native `spi_dev` interface on the Raspberry Pi, and defaults to `/dev/spidev0.1`. If these examples are being tested with the Infineon patches on the Infineon OPTIGASLB9670, then they will override the kernel interface with their `spi_tis_dev`, causing an error.

If desired, the wolfTPM library can be built with debugging enabled for a more detailed example application output. To do this, simply run the configure script like this:

```
$ ./configure --enable-debug
```

If everything has been set up correctly, the example applications should have the following output:

```
$ ./examples/wrap/wrap_test
TPM2 Demo for Wrapper APIs
RSA Encrypt Test Passed
ECC Sign/Verify Test Passed
ECC DH Generation Passed
NV Test on index 0x1800200 with 1024 bytes passed

$ ./examples/native/native_test
TPM2 Demo using Native API's
TPM2: Caps 0x30000697, Did 0x001b, Vid 0x15d1, Rid 0x10
TPM2_Startup pass
TPM2_SelfTest pass
TPM2_GetTestResult: Size 10, Rc 0x
TPM2_IncrementalSelfTest: Rc 0x0, Alg 0x1 (Todo 0)
TPM2_GetCapability: Property FamilyIndicator 0x322e3000
TPM2_GetCapability: Property PCR Count 24
TPM2_GetRandom: Got 32 bytes
TPM2_StirRandom: success
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 0, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 1, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 2, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 3, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 4, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 5, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 6, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 7, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 8, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 9, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 10, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 11, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 12, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 13, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 14, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
TPM2_PCR_Read: Index 15, Digest Sz 32, Update Counter 21
```

[illegible]

## 3.2 Benchmarks

The wolfTPM benchmark application requires the same setup as the example applications. Below is a sample output from running the benchmark application on an Infineon OPTIGA SLB9670:

```
$ ./examples/bench/bench
TPM2 Benchmark using Wrapper API's
RSA    2048 Public      65 ops took 1.005 sec, avg 15.466 ms, 64.657 ops/sec
RSA    2048 Private     3 ops took 1.343 sec, avg 447.759 ms, 2.233 ops/sec
RSA    2048 Pub OAEP    12 ops took 1.040 sec, avg 86.657 ms, 11.540 ops/sec
RSA    2048 Priv OAEP   2 ops took 1.032 sec, avg 515.885 ms, 1.938 ops/sec
ECDSA  256 sign        14 ops took 1.037 sec, avg 74.101 ms, 13.495 ops/sec
ECDSA  256 verify       8 ops took 1.027 sec, avg 128.417 ms, 7.787 ops/sec
ECDHE  256 agree        8 ops took 1.040 sec, avg 130.003 ms, 7.692 ops/sec
```

## 4 wolfTPM Library Design

### 4.1 Library Headers

wolfTPM header files are located in the following locations: **wolfTPM** : wolftpm/ **wolfSSL** : wolfssl/ **wolfCrypt** : wolfssl/wolfcrypt

The general header file that should be included from wolfTPM is shown below:

```
#include <wolftpm/tpm2.h>
```

### 4.2 Example Design

Every example application that is included with wolfTPM includes the tpm\_io.h header file, located in wolfTPM/examples. The tpm\_io.c file sets up the example HAL IO callback necessary for testing and running the example applications with a Linux Kernel, STM32 CubeMX HAL or Atmel/Microchip ASF. The reference is easily modified, such that custom IO callbacks or different callbacks may be added or removed as desired.



## 5 API Reference

### 5.1 TPM2 Proprietary

This module describes TPM2 commands specific only to wolfTPM. [More...](#)

#### 5.1.1 Functions

	Name
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b> ioCb, void * userCtx)Initializes a TPM with HAL IO callback and user supplied context. When using wolfTPM with <code>-enable-devtpm</code> or <code>-enable-swtpm</code> configuration, the ioCb and userCtx are not used.	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b> ioCb, void * userCtx, int timeoutTries)Initializes a TPM with timeoutTries, HAL IO callback and user supplied context.	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b>	<b>**TPM2_Init_minimal</b> * ctx)Initializes a TPM and sets the wolfTPM2 context that will be used. This function is typically used for rich operating systems, like Windows.
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b>	<b>**TPM2_Cleanup</b> * ctx)Deinitializes a TPM and wolfcrypt (if it was initialized)
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b>	<b>**TPM2_ChipStartup</b> * ctx, int timeoutTries)Makes sure the TPM2 startup has completed and extracts the TPM device information.
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b> ioCb, void * userCtx)Sets the user's context and IO callbacks needed for TPM communication.	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC</b>	<b>**TPM2_SetSessionAuth</b> * session)Sets the structure holding the TPM Authorizations.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount</b> * ctx)Determine the number of currently set TPM Authorizations.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>**TPM2_SetActiveCtx</b> * ctx)Sets a new TPM2 context for use.
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM2_CTX**</b> (void )Provides a pointer to the TPM2 context in use.	
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetHashDigestSize</b> hashAlg)Determine the size in bytes of a TPM 2.0 hash digest.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetHashType</b> hashAlg)Translate a TPM2 hash type to its corresponding wolfcrypt hash type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetNonce</b> (byte * nonceBuf, int nonceSz)Generate a fresh nonce of random numbers.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>**TPM2_SetupPCRSel</b> alg, int pcrIndex)Helper function to prepare a correct PCR selection For example, when preparing to create a TPM2_Quote.
const WOLFTPM_API char *	<b>TPM2_GetRCString</b> (int rc)Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 return code.
const WOLFTPM_API char *	<b>**TPM2_GetAlgName</b> alg)Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 algorithm.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetCurveSize</b> curveID)Determine the size in bytes of any TPM ECC Curve.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetTpmCurve</b> (int curveID)Translate a wolfcrypt curve type to its corresponding TPM curve type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetWolfCurve</b> (int curve_id)Translate a TPM curve type to its corresponding wolfcrypt curve type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_ParseAttest</b> structure.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	**TPM2_HashNvPublic * nvPublic, byte * buffer, UINT16 * size)Computes fresh NV Index name based on a nvPublic structure.
WOLFTPM_API int	**TPM2_AppendPublic structure based on a user provided buffer.
WOLFTPM_API int	**TPM2_ParsePublic structure and stores in a user provided buffer.
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int	**TPM2_GetName * name)Provides the Name of a TPM object.
WOLFTPM_API UINT16	<b>TPM2_GetVendorID</b> (void )Provides the vendorID of the active TPM2 context.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>TPM2_PrintBin</b> (const byte * buffer, word32 length)Helper function to print a binary buffer in a formatted way.
WOLFTPM_API void	**TPM2_PrintAuth type in a human readable way.
WOLFTPM_API void	**TPM2_PrintPublicArea type in a human readable way.

### 5.1.2 Detailed Description

This module describes TPM2 commands specific only to wolfTPM.

Typically, these commands include helpers for handling TPM 2.0 data structures.

There are also functions to help debugging and testing during development.

### 5.1.3 Functions Documentation

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx
)
```

Initializes a TPM with HAL IO callback and user supplied context. When using wolfTPM with `-enable-devtpm` or `-enable-swtpm` configuration, the ioCb and userCtx are not used.

#### Parameters:

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **ioCb** pointer to TPM2HalIoCb (HAL IO) callback function
- **userCtx** pointer to the user's context that will be stored as a member of the ctx struct

#### See:

- [TPM2\\_Startup](#)
- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_minimal](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

#### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful

- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG check arguments provided

**Note:** `TPM2_Init_minimal()` with both `ioCb` and `userCtx` set to NULL. In other modes, the `ioCb` shall be set in order to use TIS. Example `ioCb` for baremetal and RTOS applications are provided in `examples/tpm_io.c`

*Example*

```
int rc;
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;

rc = TPM2_Init(&tpm2Ctx, TPM2_IoCb, userCtx);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    // TPM2_Init failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init_ex(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx,
    int timeoutTries
)
```

Initializes a TPM with `timeoutTries`, HAL IO callback and user supplied context.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a `TPM2_CTX` struct
- **ioCb** pointer to `TPM2HalIoCb` (HAL IO) callback function
- **userCtx** pointer to the user's context that will be stored as a member of the `ctx` struct
- **timeoutTries** specifies the number of attempts to confirm that TPM2 startup has completed

**See:**

- `TPM2_GetRCString`
- `TPM2_Init_minimal`
- `TPM2_Init`
- `wolfTPM2_Init_ex`

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG check arguments provided

**Note:** It is recommended to use `TPM2_Init` instead of using `TPM2_Init_ex` directly.

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init_minimal(  
    TPM2_CTX * ctx  
)
```

Initializes a TPM and sets the wolfTPM2 context that will be used. This function is typically used for rich operating systems, like Windows.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check arguments provided

**Note:** It is recommended to use TPM2\_Init instead of using TPM2\_Init\_minimal directly.

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Cleanup(  
    TPM2_CTX * ctx  
)
```

Deinitializes a TPM and wolfcrypt (if it was initialized)

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Cleanup](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: could not acquire the lock on the wolfTPM2 context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: the TPM2 device structure is a NULL pointer

*Example*

```

int rc;
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;

rc = TPM2_Cleanup(&tpm2Ctx->dev);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    // TPM2_Cleanup failed
}

```

```

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChipStartup(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    int timeoutTries
)

```

Makes sure the TPM2 startup has completed and extracts the TPM device information.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **timeoutTries** specifies the number of attempts to check if TPM2 startup has completed

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_TIS\\_StartupWait](#)
- [TPM2\\_TIS\\_RequestLocality](#)
- [TPM2\\_TIS\\_GetInfo](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_ex](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- TPM\_RC\_TIMEOUT: timeout occurred

**Note:** This function is used in TPM2\_Init\_ex

```

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetHalIoCb(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx
)

```

Sets the user's context and IO callbacks needed for TPM communication.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **ioCb** pointer to TPM2HalIoCb (HAL IO) callback function

- **userCtx** pointer to the user's context that will be stored as a member of the ctx struct

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: could not acquire the lock on the wolfTPM2 context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: the TPM2 device structure is a NULL pointer

**Note:** SetHalIoCb will fail if built with devtpm or swtpm as the callback is not used for TPM. For other configuration builds, ioCb must be set to a non-NULL function pointer and userCtx is optional.

Typically, TPM2\_Init or wolfTPM2\_Init are used to set the HAL IO.

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetSessionAuth(
    TPM2_AUTH_SESSION * session
)
```

Sets the structure holding the TPM Authorizations.

**Parameters:**

- **session** pointer to an array of type TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: could not acquire the lock on the wolfTPM2 context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: the TPM2 context structure is a NULL pointer

Rarely used, because TPM2\_Init functions and wolfTPM2\_Init perform this initialization as well TPM 2.0 Commands can have up to three authorization slots, therefore it is recommended to supply an array of size MAX\_SESSION\_NUM to TPM2\_SetSessionAuth(see example below).

*Example*

```
int rc;
TPM2_AUTH_SESSION session[MAX_SESSION_NUM];

XMEMSET(session, 0, sizeof(session));
```

```

session[0].sessionHandle = TPM_RS_PW;

rc = TPM2_SetSessionAuth(session);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    // TPM2_SetSessionAuth failed
}

```

```

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx
)

```

Determine the number of currently set TPM Authorizations.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- TPM2\_CTX
- TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

**Return:**

- the number of active TPM Authorizations (between one and three)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the arguments provided for a NULL pointer

*Example*

```

int authCount;
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;

authCount = TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount(tpm2ctx);
if (authCount == BAD_FUNC_ARG) {
    // TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount failed
}

```

```

WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_SetActiveCtx(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx
)

```

Sets a new TPM2 context for use.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- TPM2\_CTX
- TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

*Example*

```
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;
```

```
TPM2_SetActiveCtx(tpm2ctx);
```

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM2_CTX * TPM2_GetActiveCtx(
    void
)
```

Provides a pointer to the TPM2 context in use.

**See:**

- TPM2\_CTX
- TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

**Return:** ctx pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

*Example*

```
TPM2_CTX *tpm2Ctx;
```

```
tpm2Ctx = TPM2_GetActiveCtx();
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Determine the size in bytes of a TPM 2.0 hash digest.

**Parameters:**

- **hashAlg** a valid TPM 2.0 hash type

**Return:**

- the size of a TPM 2.0 hash digest as number of bytes
- 0 if hash type is invalid

*Example*

```
int digestSize = 0;
TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg = TPM_ALG_SHA256;
```



```
digestSize = TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(hashAlg);
if (digestSize > 0) {
    //digestSize contains a valid value
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetHashType(
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Translate a TPM2 hash type to its corresponding wolfcrypt hash type.

**Parameters:**

- **hashAlg** a valid TPM 2.0 hash type

**Return:**

- a value specifying a hash type to use with wolfcrypt
- 0 if hash type is invalid

*Example*

```
int wc_hashType;
TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg = TPM_ALG_SHA256;

wc_hashType = TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(hashAlg);
if (wc_hashType > 0) {
    //wc_hashType contains a valid wolfcrypt hash type
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetNonce(
    byte * nonceBuf,
    int nonceSz
)
```

Generate a fresh nonce of random numbers.

**Parameters:**

- **nonceBuf** pointer to a BYTE buffer
- **nonceSz** size of the nonce in bytes

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (TPM IO issue or wolfcrypt configuration)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Can use the TPM random number generator if WOLFTPM2\_USE\_HW\_RNG is defined

*Example*

```
int rc, nonceSize = 32;
BYTE freshNonce[32];

rc = TPM2_GetNonce(&freshNonce, nonceSize);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_GetNonce failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_SetupPCRSel(
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION * pcr,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    int pcrIndex
)
```

Helper function to prepare a correct PCR selection For example, when preparing to create a TPM2\_Quote.

**Parameters:**

- **pcr** pointer to a structure of type TPML\_PCR\_SELECTION
- **alg** value of type TPM\_ALG\_ID specifying the type of hash algorithm used
- **pcrIndex** value between 0 and 23 specifying the PCR register for use

**See:**

- TPM2\_PCR\_Read
- TPM2\_PCR\_Extend
- TPM2\_PCR\_Reset
- TPM2\_Quote

*Example*

```
int pcrIndex = 16; // This is a PCR register for DEBUG & testing purposes
PCR_Read_In pcrRead;

TPM2_SetupPCRSel(&pcrRead.pcrSelectionIn, TPM_ALG_SHA256, pcrIndex);
```

```
const WOLFTPM_API char * TPM2_GetRCString(
    int rc
)
```

Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 return code.

**Parameters:**

- **rc** integer value representing a TPM return code

**Return:** pointer to a string constant

*Example*

```
int rc;

rc = wolfTPM2_Init(&dev, TPM2_IoCb, userCtx);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    printf("wolfTPM2_Init failed 0x%x: %s\n", rc, TPM2_GetRCString(rc));
    return rc;
}
```

```
const WOLFTPM_API char * TPM2_GetAlgName(
    TPM_ALG_ID alg
)
```

Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 algorithm.

**Parameters:**

- **alg** value of type TPM\_ALG\_ID specifying a valid TPM 2.0 algorithm

**Return:** pointer to a string constant

*Example*

```
int paramEncAlg = TPM_ALG_CFB;

printf("\tUse Parameter Encryption: %s\n", TPM2_GetAlgName(paramEncAlg));
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetCurveSize(
    TPM_ECC_CURVE curveID
)
```

Determine the size in bytes of any TPM ECC Curve.

**Parameters:**

- **curveID** value of type TPM\_ECC\_CURVE

**Return:**

- 0 in case of invalid curve type
- integer value representing the number of bytes

*Example*

```
int bytes;
TPM_ECC_CURVE curve = TPM_ECC_NIST_P256;
```

```
bytes = TPM2_GetCurveSize(curve);
if (bytes == 0) {
    //TPM2_GetCurveSize failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetTpmCurve(
    int curveID
)
```

Translate a wolfcrypt curve type to its corresponding TPM curve type.

**Parameters:**

- **curveID** pointer to a BYTE buffer

**See:** [TPM2\\_GetWolfCurve](#)

**Return:**

- integer value representing a wolfcrypt curve type
- ECC\_CURVE\_OID\_E in case of invalid curve type

*Example*

```
int tpmCurve;
int wc_curve = ECC_SECP256R1;

tpmCurve = TPM2_GetTpmCurve(curve);
\in this case tpmCurve will be TPM_ECC_NIST_P256
if (tpmCurve = ECC_CURVE_OID_E) {
    //TPM2_GetTpmCurve failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetWolfCurve(
    int curve_id
)
```

Translate a TPM curve type to its corresponding wolfcrypt curve type.

**Parameters:**

- **curve\_id** pointer to a BYTE buffer

**See:** [TPM2\\_GetTpmCurve](#)

**Return:**

- integer value representing a TPM curve type
- -1 or ECC\_CURVE\_OID\_E in case of invalid curve type

*Example*

```
int tpmCurve = TPM_ECC_NIST_P256;
int wc_curve;

wc_curve = TPM2_GetWolfCurve(tpmCurve);
\in this case tpmCurve will be ECC_SECP256R1
if (wc_curve = ECC_CURVE_OID_E || wc_curve == -1) {
    //TPM2_GetWolfCurve failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_ParseAttest(
    const TPM2B_ATTEST * in,
    TPMS_ATTEST * out
)
```

Parses TPM2B\_ATTEST structure.

**Parameters:**

- **in** pointer to a structure of a TPM2B\_ATTEST type
- **out** pointer to a structure of a TPMS\_ATTEST type

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This is public API of the helper function TPM2\_Packet\_ParseAttest

*Example*

```
TPM2B_ATTEST in; //for example, as part of a TPM2_Quote
TPMS_ATTEST out

rc = TPM2_GetNonce(&in, &out);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_ParseAttest failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_HashNvPublic(
    TPMS_NV_PUBLIC * nvPublic,
    byte * buffer,
    UINT16 * size
)
```

Computes fresh NV Index name based on a nvPublic structure.

**Parameters:**

- **nvPublic**
- **buffer** pointer to a structure of a TPMS\_ATTEST type
- **size** pointer to a variable of UINT16 type to store the size of the nvIndex

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- negative integer value in case of an error
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- NOT\_COMPILED\_IN: check if wolfcrypt is enabled

*Example*

```
TPMS_NV_PUBLIC nvPublic;
BYTE buffer[TPM_MAX_DIGEST_SIZE];
UINT16 size;

rc = TPM2_HashNvPublic(&nvPublic, &buffer, &size);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_HashNvPublic failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_AppendPublic(
    byte * buf,
    word32 size,
    int * sizeUsed,
    TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub
)
```

Populates TPM2B\_PUBLIC structure based on a user provided buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **buf** pointer to a user buffer
- **size** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the user buffer
- **sizeUsed** pointer to an integer variable, stores the used size of pub->buffer
- **pub** pointer to an empty structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type

**See:** [TPM2\\_ParsePublic](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: insufficient buffer size
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Public API of the helper function TPM2\_Packet\_AppendPublic

*Example*

```
TPM2B_PUBLIC pub; //empty
int sizeUsed, rc;
BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPM2B_PUBLIC)];
word32 size = sizeof(buffer);

rc = TPM2_AppendPublic(&buffer, size, &sizeUsed, &pub);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_AppendPublic failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_ParsePublic(
    TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    byte * buf,
    word32 size,
    int * sizeUsed
)
```

Parses TPM2B\_PUBLIC structure and stores in a user provided buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type
- **buf** pointer to an empty user buffer
- **size** integer value of word32 type, specifying the available size of the user buffer
- **sizeUsed** pointer to an integer variable, stores the used size of the user buffer

**See:** [TPM2\\_AppendPublic](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: insufficient buffer size
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Public API of the helper function TPM2\_Packet\_ParsePublic

*Example*

```
TPM2B_PUBLIC pub; //populated
int sizeUsed, rc;
BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPM2B_PUBLIC)];
word32 size = sizeof(buffer);

rc = TPM2_ParsePublic(&pub, buffer, size, &sizeUsed);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_ParsePublic failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int TPM2_GetName(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    UINT32 handleValue,
    int handleCnt,
    int idx,
    TPM2B_NAME * name
)
```

Provides the Name of a TPM object.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2 context
- **handleValue** value of UINT32 type, specifying a valid TPM handle
- **handleCnt** total number of handles used in the current TPM command/session
- **idx** index value, between one and three, specifying a valid TPM Authorization session
- **name** pointer to an empty structure of TPM2B\_NAME type

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The object is reference by its TPM handle and session index

*Example*

```
int rc;
UINT32 handleValue = TRANSIENT_FIRST;
handleCount = 1;
sessionIdx = 0;
TPM2B_NAME name;

rc = TPM2_GetName(ctx, handleValue, handleCount, sessionIdx, &name);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_GetName failed
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API UINT16 TPM2_GetVendorID(
    void
)
```

Provides the vendorID of the active TPM2 context.

**See:**

- TPM2\_GetCapabilities
- TPM2\_GetTpmDevId
- **TPM2\_Init**



**Return:**

- integer value of UINT16 type, specifying the vendor ID
- 0 if TPM2 context is invalid or NULL

**Note:** Depends on correctly read TPM device info during TPM Init

*Example*

```
TPM2_CTX *tpm2Ctx;

tpm2Ctx = TPM2_GetActiveCtx();
```

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintBin(
    const byte * buffer,
    word32 length
)
```

Helper function to print a binary buffer in a formatted way.

**Parameters:**

- **buffer** pointer to a buffer of BYTE type
- **length** integer value of word32 type, containing the size of the buffer

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_PrintAuth](#)
- [TPM2\\_PrintPublicArea](#)

**Note:** Requires DEBUG\_WOLFTPM to be defined

*Example*

```
BYTE buffer[] = {0x01,0x02,0x03,0x04};
length = sizeof(buffer);

TPM2_PrintBin(&buffer, length);
```

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintAuth(
    const TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND * authCmd
)
```

Helper function to print a structure of TPMS\_AUTH\_COMMAND type in a human readable way.

**Parameters:**

- **authCmd** pointer to a populated structure of TPMS\_AUTH\_COMMAND type

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_PrintBin](#)
- [TPM2\\_PrintPublicArea](#)

**Note:** Requires `DEBUG_WOLFTPM` to be defined

*Example*

```
TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND authCmd; //for example, part of a TPM Authorization session
```

```
TPM2_PrintAuthCmd(&authCmd);
```

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintPublicArea(
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub
)
```

Helper function to print a structure of `TPM2B_PUBLIC` type in a human readable way.

**Parameters:**

- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of `TPM2B_PUBLIC` type

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_PrintBin](#)
- [TPM2\\_PrintAuth](#)
- [TPM2\\_Create](#)
- [TPM2\\_ReadPublic](#)

**Note:** Requires `DEBUG_WOLFTPM` to be defined

*Example*

```
TPM2B_PUBLIC pub; //for example, part of the output of a successful TPM2_Create
```

```
TPM2_PrintPublicArea(&pub);
```

## 5.2 wolfTPM/tpm2.h

### 5.1.3.28 function TPM2\_PrintPublicArea

#### 5.2.1 Classes

	Name
struct	<b>TPMS_ALGORITHM_DESCRIPTION</b>
union	<b>TPMU_HA</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_HA</b>

	Name
struct	<b>TPM2B_DIGEST</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_DATA</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_EVENT</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_IV</b>
union	<b>TPMU_NAME</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_NAME</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_PCR_SELECT</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_PCR_SELECTION</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_TK_CREATION</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_TK_VERIFIED</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_TK_AUTH</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY</b>
struct	<b>TPML_CC</b>
struct	<b>TPML_CCA</b>
struct	<b>TPML_ALG</b>
struct	<b>TPML_HANDLE</b>
struct	<b>TPML_DIGEST</b>
struct	<b>TPML_DIGEST_VALUES</b>
struct	<b>TPML_PCR_SELECTION</b>
struct	<b>TPML_ALG_PROPERTY</b>
struct	<b>TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY</b>
struct	<b>TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY</b>
struct	<b>TPML_ECC_CURVE</b>
struct	<b>TPML_TAGGED_POLICY</b>
union	<b>TPMU_CAPABILITIES</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_CLOCK_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_TIME_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_QUOTE_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_CREATION_INFO</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO</b>
union	<b>TPMU_ATTEST</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ATTEST</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_ATTEST</b>
union	<b>TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS</b>
union	<b>TPMU_SYM_MODE</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_SYM_DEF</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_SYM_KEY</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_LABEL</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_DERIVE</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_DERIVE</b>

	Name
union	<a href="#">TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE</a>
struct	<b>TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SCHEME_HASH</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_SIG_SCHEME</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_SIG_SCHEME</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_KDF_SCHEME</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_KDF_SCHEME</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_RSA_SCHEME</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_RSA_DECRYPT</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_PRIVATE_KEY_RSA</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ECC_POINT</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_ECC_POINT</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ALGORITHM_DETAIL_ECC</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_SIGNATURE</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_SIGNATURE</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET</a>
struct	<b>TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_PUBLIC_ID</a>
struct	<b>TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ASYM_PARMS</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_RSA_PARMS</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ECC_PARMS</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_PUBLIC</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_PUBLIC</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_TEMPLATE</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC</b>
union	<a href="#">TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE</a>
struct	<b>TPMT_SENSITIVE</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_SENSITIVE</b>
struct	<b>TPMT_PRIVATE</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_PRIVATE</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_ID_OBJECT</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_ID_OBJECT</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_NV_PIN_COUNTER_PARAMETERS</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_NV_PUBLIC</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA</b>

	Name
struct	<b>TPMS_CONTEXT</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_CREATION_DATA</b>
struct	<b>TPM2B_CREATION_DATA</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_AUTH_RESPONSE</b>
struct	<b>TPM2_AUTH_SESSION</b>
struct	<b>wolfTPM_tcpContext</b>
struct	<b>wolfTPM_winContext</b>
struct	<b>TPM2_CTX</b>
struct	<b>Startup_In</b>
struct	<b>Shutdown_In</b>
struct	<b>GetCapability_In</b>
struct	<b>GetCapability_Out</b>
struct	<b>SelfTest_In</b>
struct	<b>IncrementalSelfTest_In</b>
struct	<b>IncrementalSelfTest_Out</b>
struct	<b>GetTestResult_Out</b>
struct	<b>GetRandom_In</b>
struct	<b>GetRandom_Out</b>
struct	<b>StirRandom_In</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Read_In</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Read_Out</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Extend_In</b>
struct	<b>Create_In</b>
struct	<b>Create_Out</b>
struct	<b>CreateLoaded_In</b>
struct	<b>CreateLoaded_Out</b>
struct	<b>CreatePrimary_In</b>
struct	<b>CreatePrimary_Out</b>
struct	<b>Load_In</b>
struct	<b>Load_Out</b>
struct	<b>FlushContext_In</b>
struct	<b>Unseal_In</b>
struct	<b>Unseal_Out</b>
struct	<b>StartAuthSession_In</b>
struct	<b>StartAuthSession_Out</b>
struct	<b>PolicyRestart_In</b>
struct	<b>LoadExternal_In</b>
struct	<b>LoadExternal_Out</b>
struct	<b>ReadPublic_In</b>
struct	<b>ReadPublic_Out</b>
struct	<b>ActivateCredential_In</b>
struct	<b>ActivateCredential_Out</b>
struct	<b>MakeCredential_In</b>
struct	<b>MakeCredential_Out</b>
struct	<b>ObjectChangeAuth_In</b>
struct	<b>ObjectChangeAuth_Out</b>
struct	<b>Duplicate_In</b>
struct	<b>Duplicate_Out</b>
struct	<b>Rewrap_In</b>
struct	<b>Rewrap_Out</b>
struct	<b>Import_In</b>

	Name
struct	<b>Import_Out</b>
struct	<b>RSA_Encrypt_In</b>
struct	<b>RSA_Encrypt_Out</b>
struct	<b>RSA_Decrypt_In</b>
struct	<b>RSA_Decrypt_Out</b>
struct	<b>ECDH_KeyGen_In</b>
struct	<b>ECDH_KeyGen_Out</b>
struct	<b>ECDH_ZGen_In</b>
struct	<b>ECDH_ZGen_Out</b>
struct	<b>ECC_Parameters_In</b>
struct	<b>ECC_Parameters_Out</b>
struct	<b>ZGen_2Phase_In</b>
struct	<b>ZGen_2Phase_Out</b>
struct	<b>EncryptDecrypt_In</b>
struct	<b>EncryptDecrypt_Out</b>
struct	<b>EncryptDecrypt2_In</b>
struct	<b>EncryptDecrypt2_Out</b>
struct	<b>Hash_In</b>
struct	<b>Hash_Out</b>
struct	<b>HMAC_In</b>
struct	<b>HMAC_Out</b>
struct	<b>HMAC_Start_In</b>
struct	<b>HMAC_Start_Out</b>
struct	<b>HashSequenceStart_In</b>
struct	<b>HashSequenceStart_Out</b>
struct	<b>SequenceUpdate_In</b>
struct	<b>SequenceComplete_In</b>
struct	<b>SequenceComplete_Out</b>
struct	<b>EventSequenceComplete_In</b>
struct	<b>EventSequenceComplete_Out</b>
struct	<b>Certify_In</b>
struct	<b>Certify_Out</b>
struct	<b>CertifyCreation_In</b>
struct	<b>CertifyCreation_Out</b>
struct	<b>Quote_In</b>
struct	<b>Quote_Out</b>
struct	<b>GetSessionAuditDigest_In</b>
struct	<b>GetSessionAuditDigest_Out</b>
struct	<b>GetCommandAuditDigest_In</b>
struct	<b>GetCommandAuditDigest_Out</b>
struct	<b>GetTime_In</b>
struct	<b>GetTime_Out</b>
struct	<b>Commit_In</b>
struct	<b>Commit_Out</b>
struct	<b>EC_Ephemeral_In</b>
struct	<b>EC_Ephemeral_Out</b>
struct	<b>VerifySignature_In</b>
struct	<b>VerifySignature_Out</b>
struct	<b>Sign_In</b>
struct	<b>Sign_Out</b>
struct	<b>SetCommandCodeAuditStatus_In</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Event_In</b>

	Name
struct	<b>PCR_Event_Out</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Allocate_In</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Allocate_Out</b>
struct	<b>PCR_SetAuthPolicy_In</b>
struct	<b>PCR_SetAuthValue_In</b>
struct	<b>PCR_Reset_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicySigned_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicySigned_Out</b>
struct	<b>PolicySecret_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicySecret_Out</b>
struct	<b>PolicyTicket_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyOR_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyPCR_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyLocality_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyNV_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyCounterTimer_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyCommandCode_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyPhysicalPresence_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyCpHash_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyNameHash_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyDuplicationSelect_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyAuthorize_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyAuthValue_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyPassword_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyGetDigest_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyGetDigest_Out</b>
struct	<b>PolicyNvWritten_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyTemplate_In</b>
struct	<b>PolicyAuthorizeNV_In</b>
struct	<b>HierarchyControl_In</b>
struct	<b>SetPrimaryPolicy_In</b>
struct	<b>ChangeSeed_In</b>
struct	<b>Clear_In</b>
struct	<b>ClearControl_In</b>
struct	<b>HierarchyChangeAuth_In</b>
struct	<b>DictionaryAttackLockReset_In</b>
struct	<b>DictionaryAttackParameters_In</b>
struct	<b>PP_Commands_In</b>
struct	<b>SetAlgorithmSet_In</b>
struct	<b>FieldUpgradeStart_In</b>
struct	<b>FieldUpgradeData_In</b>
struct	<b>FieldUpgradeData_Out</b>
struct	<b>FirmwareRead_In</b>
struct	<b>FirmwareRead_Out</b>
struct	<b>ContextSave_In</b>
struct	<b>ContextSave_Out</b>
struct	<b>ContextLoad_In</b>
struct	<b>ContextLoad_Out</b>
struct	<b>EvictControl_In</b>
struct	<b>ReadClock_Out</b>
struct	<b>ClockSet_In</b>
struct	<b>ClockRateAdjust_In</b>

	Name
struct	<b>TestParms_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_DefineSpace_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_UndefineSpace_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_ReadPublic_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_ReadPublic_Out</b>
struct	<b>NV_Write_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_Increment_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_Extend_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_SetBits_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_WriteLock_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_GlobalWriteLock_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_Read_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_Read_Out</b>
struct	<b>NV_ReadLock_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_ChangeAuth_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_Certify_In</b>
struct	<b>NV_Certify_Out</b>
struct	<b>SetCommandSet_In</b>
struct	<b>TPM_MODE_SET</b>
struct	<b>SetMode_In</b>
struct	<b>TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG</b>
struct	<b>TPML_GPIO_CONFIG</b>
struct	<b>GpioConfig_In</b>
struct	<b>CFG_STRUCT</b>
struct	<b>NTC2_PreConfig_In</b>
struct	<b>NTC2_GetConfig_Out</b>

### 5.2.2 Types

	Name
enum	<b>[@0](#enum-@0)</b> { TPM_SPEC_FAMILY = 0x322E3000, TPM_SPEC_LEVEL = 0, TPM_SPEC_VERSION = 138, TPM_SPEC_YEAR = 2016, TPM_SPEC_DAY_OF_YEAR = 273, TPM_GENERATED_VALUE = 0xff544347 }



	Name
enum	<b>TPM_ALG_ID_T</b> { TPM_ALG_ERROR = 0x0000, TPM_ALG_RSA = 0x0001, TPM_ALG_SHA = 0x0004, TPM_ALG_SHA1 = TPM_ALG_SHA, TPM_ALG_HMAC = 0x0005, TPM_ALG_AES = 0x0006, TPM_ALG_MGF1 = 0x0007, TPM_ALG_KEYEDHASH = 0x0008, TPM_ALG_XOR = 0x000A, TPM_ALG_SHA256 = 0x000B, TPM_ALG_SHA384 = 0x000C, TPM_ALG_SHA512 = 0x000D, TPM_ALG_NULL = 0x0010, TPM_ALG_SM3_256 = 0x0012, TPM_ALG_SM4 = 0x0013, TPM_ALG_RSASSA = 0x0014, TPM_ALG_RSAES = 0x0015, TPM_ALG_RSAPSS = 0x0016, TPM_ALG_OAEP = 0x0017, TPM_ALG_ECDSA = 0x0018, TPM_ALG_ECDH = 0x0019, TPM_ALG_ECDSA = 0x001A, TPM_ALG_SM2 = 0x001B, TPM_ALG_ECSCNORR = 0x001C, TPM_ALG_ECMQV = 0x001D, TPM_ALG_KDF1_SP800_56A = 0x0020, TPM_ALG_KDF2 = 0x0021, TPM_ALG_KDF1_SP800_108 = 0x0022, TPM_ALG_ECC = 0x0023, TPM_ALG_SYMCIPHER = 0x0025, TPM_ALG_CAMELLIA = 0x0026, TPM_ALG_CTR = 0x0040, TPM_ALG_OFB = 0x0041, TPM_ALG_CBC = 0x0042, TPM_ALG_CFB = 0x0043, TPM_ALG_ECB = 0x0044}
enum	<b>TPM_ECC_CURVE_T</b> { TPM_ECC_NONE = 0x0000, TPM_ECC_NIST_P192 = 0x0001, TPM_ECC_NIST_P224 = 0x0002, TPM_ECC_NIST_P256 = 0x0003, TPM_ECC_NIST_P384 = 0x0004, TPM_ECC_NIST_P521 = 0x0005, TPM_ECC_BN_P256 = 0x0010, TPM_ECC_BN_P638 = 0x0011, TPM_ECC_SM2_P256 = 0x0020}

	Name
enum	<b>TPM_CC_T</b> { TPM_CC_FIRST = 0x0000011F, TPM_CC_NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial = TPM_CC_FIRST, TPM_CC_EvictControl = 0x00000120, TPM_CC_HierarchyControl = 0x00000121, TPM_CC_NV_UndefineSpace = 0x00000122, TPM_CC_ChangeEPS = 0x00000124, TPM_CC_ChangePPS = 0x00000125, TPM_CC_Clear = 0x00000126, TPM_CC_ClearControl = 0x00000127, TPM_CC_ClockSet = 0x00000128, TPM_CC_HierarchyChangeAuth = 0x00000129, TPM_CC_NV_DefineSpace = 0x0000012A, TPM_CC_PCR_Allocate = 0x0000012B, TPM_CC_PCR_SetAuthPolicy = 0x0000012C, TPM_CC_PP_Commands = 0x0000012D, TPM_CC_SetPrimaryPolicy = 0x0000012E, TPM_CC_FieldUpgradeStart = 0x0000012F, TPM_CC_ClockRateAdjust = 0x00000130, TPM_CC_CreatePrimary = 0x00000131, TPM_CC_NV_GlobalWriteLock = 0x00000132, TPM_CC_GetCommandAuditDigest = 0x00000133, TPM_CC_NV_Increment = 0x00000134, TPM_CC_NV_SetBits = 0x00000135, TPM_CC_NV_Extend = 0x00000136, TPM_CC_NV_Write = 0x00000137, TPM_CC_NV_WriteLock = 0x00000138, TPM_CC_DictionaryAttackLockReset = 0x00000139, TPM_CC_DictionaryAttackParameters = 0x0000013A, TPM_CC_NV_ChangeAuth = 0x0000013B, TPM_CC_PCR_Event = 0x0000013C, TPM_CC_PCR_Reset = 0x0000013D, TPM_CC_SequenceComplete = 0x0000013E, TPM_CC_SetAlgorithmSet = 0x0000013F, TPM_CC_SetCommandCodeAuditStatus = 0x00000140, TPM_CC_FieldUpgradeData = 0x00000141, TPM_CC_IncrementalSelfTest = 0x00000142, TPM_CC_SelfTest = 0x00000143, TPM_CC_Startup = 0x00000144, TPM_CC_Shutdown = 0x00000145, TPM_CC_StirRandom = 0x00000146, TPM_CC_ActivateCredential = 0x00000147, TPM_CC_Certify = 0x00000148, TPM_CC_PolicyNV = 0x00000149, TPM_CC_CertifyCreation = 0x0000014A, TPM_CC_Duplicate = 0x0000014B, TPM_CC_GetTime = 0x0000014C, TPM_CC_GetSessionAuditDigest = 0x0000014D, TPM_CC_NV_Read = 0x0000014E, TPM_CC_NV_ReadLock = 0x0000014F, TPM_CC_ObjectChangeAuth = 0x00000150, TPM_CC_PolicySecret = 0x00000151, TPM_CC_Rewrap = 0x00000152, TPM_CC_Create = 0x00000153, TPM_CC_ECDH_ZGen = 0x00000154, TPM_CC_HMAC = 0x00000155, TPM_CC_Import = 0x00000156, TPM_CC_Load = 0x00000157, TPM_CC_Quote = 0x00000158, TPM_CC_RSA_Decrypt = 0x00000159, TPM_CC_HMAC_Start = 0x0000015B, TPM_CC_SequenceUpdate = 0x0000015C, TPM_CC_Sign = 0x0000015D, TPM_CC_Unseal = 0x0000015E, TPM_CC_PolicySigned = 0x00000160, TPM_CC_ContextLoad = 0x00000161, TPM_CC_ContextSave = 0x00000162, TPM_CC_ECDH_KeyGen = 0x00000163, TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt = 0x00000164, TPM_CC_FlushContext = 0x00000165, TPM_CC_LoadExternal = 0x00000167, TPM_CC_MakeCredential = 0x00000168, TPM_CC_NV_ReadPublic = 0x00000169, TPM_CC_PolicyAuthorize = 0x0000016A, TPM_CC_PolicyAuthValue = 0x0000016B,

	Name
enum	<b>TPM_RC_T</b> { TPM_RC_SUCCESS = 0x000, TPM_RC_BAD_TAG = 0x01E, RC_VER1 = 0x100, TPM_RC_INITIALIZE = RC_VER1 + 0x000, TPM_RC_FAILURE = RC_VER1 + 0x001, TPM_RC_SEQUENCE = RC_VER1 + 0x003, TPM_RC_PRIVATE = RC_VER1 + 0x00B, TPM_RC_HMAC = RC_VER1 + 0x019, TPM_RC_DISABLED = RC_VER1 + 0x020, TPM_RC_EXCLUSIVE = RC_VER1 + 0x021, TPM_RC_AUTH_TYPE = RC_VER1 + 0x024, TPM_RC_AUTH_MISSING = RC_VER1 + 0x025, TPM_RC_POLICY = RC_VER1 + 0x026, TPM_RC_PCR = RC_VER1 + 0x027, TPM_RC_PCR_CHANGED = RC_VER1 + 0x028, TPM_RC_UPGRADE = RC_VER1 + 0x02D, TPM_RC_TOO_MANY_CONTEXTS = RC_VER1 + 0x02E, TPM_RC_AUTH_UNAVAILABLE = RC_VER1 + 0x02F, TPM_RC_REBOOT = RC_VER1 + 0x030, TPM_RC_UNBALANCED = RC_VER1 + 0x031, TPM_RC_COMMAND_SIZE = RC_VER1 + 0x042, TPM_RC_COMMAND_CODE = RC_VER1 + 0x043, TPM_RC_AUTHSIZE = RC_VER1 + 0x044, TPM_RC_AUTH_CONTEXT = RC_VER1 + 0x045, TPM_RC_NV_RANGE = RC_VER1 + 0x046, TPM_RC_NV_SIZE = RC_VER1 + 0x047, TPM_RC_NV_LOCKED = RC_VER1 + 0x048, TPM_RC_NV_AUTHORIZATION = RC_VER1 + 0x049, TPM_RC_NV_UNINITIALIZED = RC_VER1 + 0x04A, TPM_RC_NV_SPACE = RC_VER1 + 0x04B, TPM_RC_NV_DEFINED = RC_VER1 + 0x04C, TPM_RC_BAD_CONTEXT = RC_VER1 + 0x050, TPM_RC_CPHASH = RC_VER1 + 0x051, TPM_RC_PARENT = RC_VER1 + 0x052, TPM_RC_NEEDS_TEST = RC_VER1 + 0x053, TPM_RC_NO_RESULT = RC_VER1 + 0x054, TPM_RC_SENSITIVE = RC_VER1 + 0x055, RC_MAX_FM0 = RC_VER1 + 0x07F, RC_FMT1 = 0x080, TPM_RC_ASYMMETRIC = RC_FMT1 + 0x001, TPM_RC_ATTRIBUTES = RC_FMT1 + 0x002, TPM_RC_HASH = RC_FMT1 + 0x003, TPM_RC_VALUE = RC_FMT1 + 0x004, TPM_RC_HIERARCHY = RC_FMT1 + 0x005, TPM_RC_KEY_SIZE = RC_FMT1 + 0x007, TPM_RC_MGF = RC_FMT1 + 0x008, TPM_RC_MODE = RC_FMT1 + 0x009, TPM_RC_TYPE = RC_FMT1 + 0x00A, TPM_RC_HANDLE = RC_FMT1 + 0x00B, TPM_RC_KDF = RC_FMT1 + 0x00C, TPM_RC_RANGE = RC_FMT1 + 0x00D, TPM_RC_AUTH_FAIL = RC_FMT1 + 0x00E, TPM_RC_NONCE = RC_FMT1 + 0x00F, TPM_RC_PP = RC_FMT1 + 0x010, TPM_RC_SCHEME = RC_FMT1 + 0x012, TPM_RC_SIZE = RC_FMT1 + 0x015, TPM_RC_SYMMETRIC = RC_FMT1 + 0x016, TPM_RC_TAG = RC_FMT1 + 0x017, TPM_RC_SELECTOR = RC_FMT1 + 0x018, TPM_RC_INSUFFICIENT = RC_FMT1 + 0x01A, TPM_RC_SIGNATURE = RC_FMT1 + 0x01B, TPM_RC_KEY = RC_FMT1 + 0x01C, TPM_RC_POLICY_FAIL = RC_FMT1 + 0x01D, TPM_RC_INTEGRITY = RC_FMT1 + 0x01F, TPM_RC_TICKET = RC_FMT1 + 0x020, TPM_RC_RESERVED_BITS = RC_FMT1 + 0x021, TPM_RC_BAD_AUTH = RC_FMT1 + 0x022, TPM_RC_EXPIRED = RC_FMT1 + 0x023, TPM_RC_POLICY_CC = RC_FMT1 + 0x024, TPM_RC_BINDING = RC_FMT1 + 0x025, TPM_RC_CURVE = RC_FMT1 + 0x026, TPM_RC_ECC_POINT = RC_FMT1 + 0x027, RC_MAX_FMT1 = RC_FMT1 + 0x03F, RC_WARN = 0x900, TPM_RC_CONTEXT_GAP = RC_WARN + 0x001, TPM_RC_OBJECT_MEMORY = RC_WARN + 0x002, TPM_RC_SESSION_MEMORY = RC_WARN + 0x003,

	Name
enum	<b>TPM_CLOCK_ADJUST_T</b> { TPM_CLOCK_COARSE_SLOWER = -3, TPM_CLOCK_MEDIUM_SLOWER = -2, TPM_CLOCK_FINE_SLOWER = -1, TPM_CLOCK_NO_CHANGE = 0, TPM_CLOCK_FINE_FASTER = 1, TPM_CLOCK_MEDIUM_FASTER = 2, TPM_CLOCK_COARSE_FASTER = 3 }
enum	<b>TPM_EO_T</b> { TPM_EO_EQ = 0x0000, TPM_EO_NEQ = 0x0001, TPM_EO_SIGNED_GT = 0x0002, TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_GT = 0x0003, TPM_EO_SIGNED_LT = 0x0004, TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_LT = 0x0005, TPM_EO_SIGNED_GE = 0x0006, TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_GE = 0x0007, TPM_EO_SIGNED_LE = 0x0008, TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_LE = 0x0009, TPM_EO_BITSET = 0x000A, TPM_EO_BITCLEAR = 0x000B }
enum	<b>TPM_ST_T</b> { TPM_ST_RSP_COMMAND = 0x00C4, TPM_ST_NULL = 0x8000, TPM_ST_NO_SESSIONS = 0x8001, TPM_ST_SESSIONS = 0x8002, TPM_ST_ATTEST_NV = 0x8014, TPM_ST_ATTEST_COMMAND_AUDIT = 0x8015, TPM_ST_ATTEST_SESSION_AUDIT = 0x8016, TPM_ST_ATTEST_CERTIFY = 0x8017, TPM_ST_ATTEST_QUOTE = 0x8018, TPM_ST_ATTEST_TIME = 0x8019, TPM_ST_ATTEST_CREATION = 0x801A, TPM_ST_CREATION = 0x8021, TPM_ST_VERIFIED = 0x8022, TPM_ST_AUTH_SECRET = 0x8023, TPM_ST_HASHCHECK = 0x8024, TPM_ST_AUTH_SIGNED = 0x8025, TPM_ST_FU_MANIFEST = 0x8029 }
enum	<b>TPM_SE_T</b> { TPM_SE_HMAC = 0x00, TPM_SE_POLICY = 0x01, TPM_SE_TRIAL = 0x03 }
enum	<b>TPM_SU_T</b> { TPM_SU_CLEAR = 0x0000, TPM_SU_STATE = 0x0001 }
enum	<b>TPM_CAP_T</b> { TPM_CAP_FIRST = 0x00000000, TPM_CAP_ALGS = TPM_CAP_FIRST, TPM_CAP_HANDLES = 0x00000001, TPM_CAP_COMMANDS = 0x00000002, TPM_CAP_PP_COMMANDS = 0x00000003, TPM_CAP_AUDIT_COMMANDS = 0x00000004, TPM_CAP_PCRS = 0x00000005, TPM_CAP_TPM_PROPERTIES = 0x00000006, TPM_CAP_PCR_PROPERTIES = 0x00000007, TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES = 0x00000008, TPM_CAP_LAST = TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES, TPM_CAP_VENDOR_PROPERTY = 0x00000100 }

	Name
enum	<b>TPM_PT_T</b> { TPM_PT_NONE = 0x00000000, PT_GROUP = 0x00000100, PT_FIXED = PT_GROUP * 1, TPM_PT_FAMILY_INDICATOR = PT_FIXED + 0, TPM_PT_LEVEL = PT_FIXED + 1, TPM_PT_REVISION = PT_FIXED + 2, TPM_PT_DAY_OF_YEAR = PT_FIXED + 3, TPM_PT_YEAR = PT_FIXED + 4, TPM_PT_MANUFACTURER = PT_FIXED + 5, TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_1 = PT_FIXED + 6, TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_2 = PT_FIXED + 7, TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_3 = PT_FIXED + 8, TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_4 = PT_FIXED + 9, TPM_PT_VENDOR_TPM_TYPE = PT_FIXED + 10, TPM_PT_FIRMWARE_VERSION_1 = PT_FIXED + 11, TPM_PT_FIRMWARE_VERSION_2 = PT_FIXED + 12, TPM_PT_INPUT_BUFFER = PT_FIXED + 13, TPM_PT_HR_TRANSIENT_MIN = PT_FIXED + 14, TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT_MIN = PT_FIXED + 15, TPM_PT_HR_LOADED_MIN = PT_FIXED + 16, TPM_PT_ACTIVE_SESSIONS_MAX = PT_FIXED + 17, TPM_PT_PCR_COUNT = PT_FIXED + 18, TPM_PT_PCR_SELECT_MIN = PT_FIXED + 19, TPM_PT_CONTEXT_GAP_MAX = PT_FIXED + 20, TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS_MAX = PT_FIXED + 22, TPM_PT_NV_INDEX_MAX = PT_FIXED + 23, TPM_PT_MEMORY = PT_FIXED + 24, TPM_PT_CLOCK_UPDATE = PT_FIXED + 25, TPM_PT_CONTEXT_HASH = PT_FIXED + 26, TPM_PT_CONTEXT_SYM = PT_FIXED + 27, TPM_PT_CONTEXT_SYM_SIZE = PT_FIXED + 28, TPM_PT_ORDERLY_COUNT = PT_FIXED + 29, TPM_PT_MAX_COMMAND_SIZE = PT_FIXED + 30, TPM_PT_MAX_RESPONSE_SIZE = PT_FIXED + 31, TPM_PT_MAX_DIGEST = PT_FIXED + 32, TPM_PT_MAX_OBJECT_CONTEXT = PT_FIXED + 33, TPM_PT_MAX_SESSION_CONTEXT = PT_FIXED + 34, TPM_PT_PS_FAMILY_INDICATOR = PT_FIXED + 35, TPM_PT_PS_LEVEL = PT_FIXED + 36, TPM_PT_PS_REVISION = PT_FIXED + 37, TPM_PT_PS_DAY_OF_YEAR = PT_FIXED + 38, TPM_PT_PS_YEAR = PT_FIXED + 39, TPM_PT_SPLIT_MAX = PT_FIXED + 40, TPM_PT_TOTAL_COMMANDS = PT_FIXED + 41, TPM_PT_LIBRARY_COMMANDS = PT_FIXED + 42, TPM_PT_VENDOR_COMMANDS = PT_FIXED + 43, TPM_PT_NV_BUFFER_MAX = PT_FIXED + 44, TPM_PT_MODES = PT_FIXED + 45, TPM_PT_MAX_CAP_BUFFER = PT_FIXED + 46, PT_VAR = PT_GROUP * 2, TPM_PT_PERMANENT = PT_VAR + 0, TPM_PT_STARTUP_CLEAR = PT_VAR + 1, TPM_PT_HR_NV_INDEX = PT_VAR + 2, TPM_PT_HR_LOADED = PT_VAR + 3, TPM_PT_HR_LOADED_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 4, TPM_PT_HR_ACTIVE = PT_VAR + 5, TPM_PT_HR_ACTIVE_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 6, TPM_PT_HR_TRANSIENT_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 7, TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT = PT_VAR + 8, TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 9, TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS = PT_VAR + 10, TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 11, TPM_PT_ALGORITHM_SET = PT_VAR + 12, TPM_PT_LOADED_CURVES = PT_VAR + 13, TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_COUNTER = PT_VAR + 14, TPM_PT_MAX_AUTH_FAIL = PT_VAR + 15,

	Name
enum	<b>TPM_PT_PCR_T</b> { TPM_PT_PCR_FIRST = 0x00000000, TPM_PT_PCR_SAVE = TPM_PT_PCR_FIRST, TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L0 = 0x00000001, TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L0 = 0x00000002, TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L1 = 0x00000003, TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L1 = 0x00000004, TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L2 = 0x00000005, TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L2 = 0x00000006, TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L3 = 0x00000007, TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L3 = 0x00000008, TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L4 = 0x00000009, TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L4 = 0x0000000A, TPM_PT_PCR_NO_INCREMENT = 0x00000011, TPM_PT_PCR_DRTM_RESET = 0x00000012, TPM_PT_PCR_POLICY = 0x00000013, TPM_PT_PCR_AUTH = 0x00000014, TPM_PT_PCR_LAST = TPM_PT_PCR_AUTH}
enum	<b>TPM_PS_T</b> { TPM_PS_MAIN = 0x00000000, TPM_PS_PC = 0x00000001, TPM_PS_PDA = 0x00000002, TPM_PS_CELL_PHONE = 0x00000003, TPM_PS_SERVER = 0x00000004, TPM_PS_PERIPHERAL = 0x00000005, TPM_PS_TSS = 0x00000006, TPM_PS_STORAGE = 0x00000007, TPM_PS_AUTHENTICATION = 0x00000008, TPM_PS_EMBEDDED = 0x00000009, TPM_PS_HARDCOPY = 0x0000000A, TPM_PS_INFRASTRUCTURE = 0x0000000B, TPM_PS_VIRTUALIZATION = 0x0000000C, TPM_PS_TNC = 0x0000000D, TPM_PS_MULTI_TENANT = 0x0000000E, TPM_PS_TC = 0x0000000F}
enum	<b>TPM_HT_T</b> { TPM_HT_PCR = 0x00, TPM_HT_NV_INDEX = 0x01, TPM_HT_HMAC_SESSION = 0x02, TPM_HT_LOADED_SESSION = 0x03, TPM_HT_POLICY_SESSION = 0x04, TPM_HT_ACTIVE_SESSION = 0x05, TPM_HT_PERMANENT = 0x40, TPM_HT_TRANSIENT = 0x80, TPM_HT_PERSISTENT = 0x81}
enum	<b>TPM_RH_T</b> { TPM_RH_FIRST = 0x40000000, TPM_RH_SRK = TPM_RH_FIRST, TPM_RH_OWNER = 0x40000001, TPM_RH_REVOKE = 0x40000002, TPM_RH_TRANSPORT = 0x40000003, TPM_RH_OPERATOR = 0x40000004, TPM_RH_ADMIN = 0x40000005, TPM_RH_EK = 0x40000006, TPM_RH_NULL = 0x40000007, TPM_RH_UNASSIGNED = 0x40000008, TPM_RS_PW = 0x40000009, TPM_RH_LOCKOUT = 0x4000000A, TPM_RH_ENDORSEMENT = 0x4000000B, TPM_RH_PLATFORM = 0x4000000C, TPM_RH_PLATFORM_NV = 0x4000000D, TPM_RH_AUTH_00 = 0x40000010, TPM_RH_AUTH_FF = 0x4000001F, TPM_RH_LAST = TPM_RH_AUTH_FF}

	Name
enum	<b>TPM_HC_T</b> { HR_HANDLE_MASK = 0x00FFFFFF, HR_RANGE_MASK = 0xFF000000, HR_SHIFT = 24, HR_PCR = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_PCR << HR_SHIFT), HR_HMAC_SESSION = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_HMAC_SESSION << HR_SHIFT), HR_POLICY_SESSION = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_POLICY_SESSION << HR_SHIFT), HR_TRANSIENT = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_TRANSIENT << HR_SHIFT), HR_PERSISTENT = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_PERSISTENT << HR_SHIFT), HR_NV_INDEX = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << HR_SHIFT), HR_PERMANENT = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_PERMANENT << HR_SHIFT), PCR_FIRST = (HR_PCR + 0), PCR_LAST = (PCR_FIRST + IMPLEMENTATION_PCR-1), HMAC_SESSION_FIRST = (HR_HMAC_SESSION + 0), HMAC_SESSION_LAST = (HMAC_SESSION_FIRST+MAX_ACTIVE_SESSIONS-1), LOADED_SESSION_FIRST = HMAC_SESSION_FIRST, LOADED_SESSION_LAST = HMAC_SESSION_LAST, POLICY_SESSION_FIRST = (HR_POLICY_SESSION + 0), POLICY_SESSION_LAST = (POLICY_SESSION_FIRST+MAX_ACTIVE_SESSIONS-1), TRANSIENT_FIRST = (HR_TRANSIENT + 0), ACTIVE_SESSION_FIRST = POLICY_SESSION_FIRST, ACTIVE_SESSION_LAST = POLICY_SESSION_LAST, TRANSIENT_LAST = (TRANSIENT_FIRST+MAX_LOADED_OBJECTS-1), PERSISTENT_FIRST = (HR_PERSISTENT + 0), PERSISTENT_LAST = (PERSISTENT_FIRST + 0x00FFFFFF), PLATFORM_PERSISTENT = (PERSISTENT_FIRST + 0x00800000), NV_INDEX_FIRST = (HR_NV_INDEX + 0), NV_INDEX_LAST = (NV_INDEX_FIRST + 0x00FFFFFF), PERMANENT_FIRST = TPM_RH_FIRST, PERMANENT_LAST = TPM_RH_LAST}
enum	<b>TPMA_ALGORITHM_mask</b> { TPMA_ALGORITHM_asymmetric = 0x00000001, TPMA_ALGORITHM_symmetric = 0x00000002, TPMA_ALGORITHM_hash = 0x00000004, TPMA_ALGORITHM_object = 0x00000008, TPMA_ALGORITHM_signing = 0x00000010, TPMA_ALGORITHM_encrypting = 0x00000020, TPMA_ALGORITHM_method = 0x00000040}
enum	<b>TPMA_OBJECT_mask</b> { TPMA_OBJECT_fixedTPM = 0x00000002, TPMA_OBJECT_stClear = 0x00000004, TPMA_OBJECT_fixedParent = 0x00000010, TPMA_OBJECT_sensitiveDataOrigin = 0x00000020, TPMA_OBJECT_userWithAuth = 0x00000040, TPMA_OBJECT_adminWithPolicy = 0x00000080, TPMA_OBJECT_derivedDataOrigin = 0x00000200, TPMA_OBJECT_noDA = 0x00000400, TPMA_OBJECT_encryptedDuplication = 0x00000800, TPMA_OBJECT_restricted = 0x00010000, TPMA_OBJECT_decrypt = 0x00020000, TPMA_OBJECT_sign = 0x00040000}

	Name
enum	<b>TPMA_SESSION_mask</b> { TPMA_SESSION_continueSession = 0x01, TPMA_SESSION_auditExclusive = 0x02, TPMA_SESSION_auditReset = 0x04, TPMA_SESSION_decrypt = 0x20, TPMA_SESSION_encrypt = 0x40, TPMA_SESSION_audit = 0x80 }
enum	<b>TPMA_LOCALITY_mask</b> { TPM_LOC_ZERO = 0x01, TPM_LOC_ONE = 0x02, TPM_LOC_TWO = 0x04, TPM_LOC_THREE = 0x08, TPM_LOC_FOUR = 0x10 }
enum	<b>TPMA_PERMANENT_mask</b> { TPMA_PERMANENT_ownerAuthSet = 0x00000001, TPMA_PERMANENT_endorsementAuthSet = 0x00000002, TPMA_PERMANENT_lockoutAuthSet = 0x00000004, TPMA_PERMANENT_disableClear = 0x00000100, TPMA_PERMANENT_inLockout = 0x00000200, TPMA_PERMANENT_tpmGeneratedEPS = 0x00000400 }
enum	<b>TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_mask</b> { TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_phEnable = 0x00000001, TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_shEnable = 0x00000002, TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_ehEnable = 0x00000004, TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_phEnableNV = 0x00000008, TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_orderly = 0x80000000 }
enum	<b>TPMA_MEMORY_mask</b> { TPMA_MEMORY_sharedRAM = 0x00000001, TPMA_MEMORY_sharedNV = 0x00000002, TPMA_MEMORY_objectCopiedToRam = 0x00000004 }
enum	<b>TPMA_CC_mask</b> { TPMA_CC_commandIndex = 0x0000FFFF, TPMA_CC_nv = 0x00400000, TPMA_CC_extensive = 0x00800000, TPMA_CC_flushed = 0x01000000, TPMA_CC_cHandles = 0x0E000000, TPMA_CC_rHandle = 0x10000000, TPMA_CC_V = 0x20000000 }
enum	<b>TPM_NV_INDEX_mask</b> { TPM_NV_INDEX_index = 0x00FFFFFF, TPM_NV_INDEX_RH_NV = 0xFF000000 }
enum	<b>TPM_NT</b> { TPM_NT_ORDINARY = 0x0, TPM_NT_COUNTER = 0x1, TPM_NT_BITS = 0x2, TPM_NT_EXTEND = 0x4, TPM_NT_PIN_FAIL = 0x8, TPM_NT_PIN_PASS = 0x9 }
enum	<b>TPMA_NV_mask</b> { TPMA_NV_PPWRITE = 0x00000001, TPMA_NV_OWNERWRITE = 0x00000002, TPMA_NV_AUTHWRITE = 0x00000004, TPMA_NV_POLICYWRITE = 0x00000008, TPMA_NV_TPM_NT = 0x000000F0, TPMA_NV_POLICY_DELETE = 0x00000400, TPMA_NV_WRITELOCKED = 0x00000800, TPMA_NV_WRITEALL = 0x00001000, TPMA_NV_WRITEDEFINE = 0x00002000, TPMA_NV_WRITE_STCLEAR = 0x00004000, TPMA_NV_GLOBALLOCK = 0x00008000, TPMA_NV_PPREAD = 0x00010000, TPMA_NV_OWNERREAD = 0x00020000, TPMA_NV_AUTHREAD = 0x00040000, TPMA_NV_POLICYREAD = 0x00080000, TPMA_NV_NO_DA = 0x02000000, TPMA_NV_ORDERLY = 0x04000000, TPMA_NV_CLEAR_STCLEAR = 0x08000000, TPMA_NV_READLOCKED = 0x10000000, TPMA_NV_WRITTEN = 0x20000000, TPMA_NV_PLATFORMCREATE = 0x40000000, TPMA_NV_READ_STCLEAR = 0x80000000 }



	Name
enum	<b>[@1](#enum-@1)</b> { TPMLib_2 = 0x01, TPMFips = 0x02, TPMLowPowerOff = 0x00, TPMLowPowerByRegister = 0x04, TPMLowPowerByGpio = 0x08, TPMLowPowerAuto = 0x0C}
enum	<b>TPMI_GPIO_NAME_T</b> { TPM_GPIO_PP = 0x00000000, TPM_GPIO_LP = 0x00000001, TPM_GPIO_C = 0x00000002, TPM_GPIO_D = 0x00000003}
enum	<b>TPMI_GPIO_MODE_T</b> { TPM_GPIO_MODE_STANDARD = 0x00000000, TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING = 0x00000001, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP = 0x00000002, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN = 0x00000003, TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN = 0x00000004, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL = 0x00000005, TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG = 0x00000006, TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN, TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN = TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL = 0x00000005, TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN = 0x00000004, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP = 0x00000002, TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG = 0x00000006, TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN, TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN = TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN}

	Name
enum	<b>TPMI_GPIO_MODE_T</b> { TPM_GPIO_MODE_STANDARD = 0x00000000, TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING = 0x00000001, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP = 0x00000002, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN = 0x00000003, TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN = 0x00000004, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL = 0x00000005, TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG = 0x00000006, TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN, TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN = TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL = 0x00000005, TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN = 0x00000004, TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP = 0x00000002, TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG = 0x00000006, TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN, TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN = TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING, TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN}
enum	<b>TPM_Vendor_t</b> { TPM_VENDOR_UNKNOWN = 0, TPM_VENDOR_INFINEON = 0x15d1, TPM_VENDOR_STM = 0x104a, TPM_VENDOR_MCHP = 0x1114, TPM_VENDOR_NUVOTON = 0x1050, TPM_VENDOR_NATIONTECH = 0x1B4E}
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_MODIFIER_INDICATOR</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_AUTHORIZATION_SIZE</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_PARAMETER_SIZE</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_KEY_SIZE</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_KEY_BITS</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_GENERATED</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_ALG_ID</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_ECC_CURVE</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_CC</b>
typedef INT32	<b>TPM_RC</b>
typedef UINT8	<b>TPM_CLOCK_ADJUST</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_EO</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_ST</b>
typedef UINT8	<b>TPM_SE</b>
typedef UINT16	<b>TPM_SU</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_CAP</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_PT</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_PT_PCR</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_PS</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_HANDLE</b>
typedef UINT8	<b>TPM_HT</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_RH</b>

[illegible]

Name
typedef union TPMU_NAME**
typedef struct TPM2B_NAME**
typedef struct TPMS_PCR_SELECT**
typedef struct TPMS_PCR_SELECTION**
typedef struct TPMT_TK_CREATION**
typedef struct TPMT_TK_VERIFIED**
typedef struct TPMT_TK_AUTH**
typedef struct TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK**
typedef struct TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY**
typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY**
typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT**
typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY**
typedef struct TPML_CC**
typedef struct TPML_CCA**
typedef struct TPML_ALG**
typedef struct TPML_HANDLE**
typedef struct TPML_DIGEST**
typedef struct TPML_DIGEST_VALUES**
typedef struct TPML_PCR_SELECTION**
typedef struct TPML_ALG_PROPERTY**
typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY**
typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY**
typedef struct TPML_ECC_CURVE**
typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_POLICY**
typedef union TPMU_CAPABILITIES**
typedef struct TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA**
typedef struct TPMS_CLOCK_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_TIME_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_QUOTE_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_CREATION_INFO**
typedef struct TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO**
typedef TPM_ST**
typedef union TPMU_ATTEST**
typedef struct TPMS_ATTEST**
typedef struct TPM2B_ATTEST**
typedef TPM_KEY_BITS**
typedef union TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS**
typedef union TPMU_SYM_MODE**
typedef struct TPMT_SYM_DEF**
typedef TPM2B_SYM_KEY**
typedef struct TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS**
typedef struct TPM2B_LABEL**
typedef struct TPMS_DERIVE**
typedef struct TPM2B_DERIVE**
typedef union TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE**
typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA**
typedef struct TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE**

Name
typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE**
typedef struct TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef struct TPMS_SCHEME_ECDAA**
typedef TPM_ALG_ID**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef union TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH**
typedef struct TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_ECDAA**
typedef union TPMU_SIG_SCHEME**
typedef struct TPMT_SIG_SCHEME**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH**
typedef union TPMU_KDF_SCHEME**
typedef struct TPMT_KDF_SCHEME**
typedef TPM_ALG_ID**
typedef union TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME**
typedef struct TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME**
typedef TPM_ALG_ID**
typedef struct TPMT_RSA_SCHEME**
typedef TPM_ALG_ID**
typedef struct TPMT_RSA_DECRYPT**
typedef struct TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA**
typedef TPM_KEY_BITS**
typedef struct TPM2B_PRIVATE_KEY_RSA**
typedef struct TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER**
typedef struct TPMS_ECC_POINT**
typedef struct TPM2B_ECC_POINT**
typedef TPM_ALG_ID**
typedef TPM_ECC_CURVE**
typedef TPMT_SIG_SCHEME**
typedef struct TPMS_ALGORITHM_DETAIL_ECC**
typedef struct TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA**
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA**
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA**
typedef struct TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC**
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC**
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC**
typedef union TPMU_SIGNATURE**
typedef struct TPMT_SIGNATURE**
typedef union TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET**
typedef struct TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET**
typedef TPM_ALG_ID**
typedef union TPMU_PUBLIC_ID**
typedef struct TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS**

	Name
typedef struct <b>TPMS_ASYM_PARMS**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_RSA_PARMS**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_ECC_PARMS**</b>	
typedef union <b>TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMT_PUBLIC**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_PUBLIC**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_TEMPLATE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC**</b>	
typedef union <b>TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMT_SENSITIVE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_SENSITIVE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMT_PRIVATE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_PRIVATE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_ID_OBJECT**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_ID_OBJECT**</b>	
typedef UINT32	<b>TPM_NV_INDEX</b>
typedef enum <b>TPM_NT**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_NV_PIN_COUNTER_PARAMETERS**</b>	
typedef UINT32	<b>TPMA_NV</b>
typedef struct <b>TPMS_NV_PUBLIC**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_CONTEXT**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_CREATION_DATA**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2B_CREATION_DATA**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPMS_AUTH_RESPONSE**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM2_AUTH_SESSION**</b>	
typedef int()( <i>struct TPM2_CTX</i> , INT32 isRead, UINT32 addr, <i>BYTE xferBuf</i> , <i>UINT16 xferSz</i> , <i>void userCtx</i> )	<b>TPM2HalIoCb</b>
typedef struct <b>TPM2_CTX**</b>	
typedef <b>ChangeSeed_In**</b>	
typedef <b>ChangeSeed_In**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPM_MODE_SET**</b>	
typedef UINT32	<b>TPMI_GPIO_NAME</b>
typedef UINT32	<b>TPMI_GPIO_MODE</b>
typedef struct <b>TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG**</b>	
typedef struct <b>TPML_GPIO_CONFIG**</b>	

### 5.2.3 Functions

	Name
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC**</b> (Startup_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC**</b> (Shutdown_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC**</b> (GetCapability_In * out)	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC**</b> (SelfTest_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC**</b> (IncrementalSelfTest_In * out)	
WOLFTPM_API <b>TPM_RC**</b> (GetTestResult_Out * out)	

Name
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(GetRandom_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(StirRandom_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_Read_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_Extend_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Create_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(CreateLoaded_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(CreatePrimary_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Load_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(FlushContext_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Unseal_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(StartAuthSession_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyRestart_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(LoadExternal_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ReadPublic_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ActivateCredential_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(MakeCredential_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ObjectChangeAuth_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Duplicate_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Rewrap_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Import_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(RSA_Encrypt_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(RSA_Decrypt_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ECDH_KeyGen_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ECDH_ZGen_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ECC_Parameters_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ZGen_2Phase_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(EncryptDecrypt_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(EncryptDecrypt2_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Hash_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(HMAC_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(HMAC_Start_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(HashSequenceStart_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(SequenceUpdate_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(SequenceComplete_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(EventSequenceComplete_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Certify_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(CertifyCreation_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Quote_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(GetSessionAuditDigest_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(GetCommandAuditDigest_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(GetTime_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Commit_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(EC_Ephemeral_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(VerifySignature_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Sign_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(SetCommandCodeAuditStatus_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_Event_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_Allocate_In * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_SetAuthPolicy_In * in)

Name	
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_SetAuthValue_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PCR_Reset_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicySigned_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicySecret_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyTicket_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyOR_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyPCR_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyLocality_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyNV_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyCounterTimer_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyCommandCode_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyPhysicalPresence_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyCpHash_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyNameHash_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyDuplicationSelect_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyAuthorize_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyAuthValue_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyPassword_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyGetDigest_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyNvWritten_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyTemplate_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PolicyAuthorizeNV_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API void
	WOLFTPM_API void
	WOLFTPM_API void
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(HierarchyControl_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(SetPrimaryPolicy_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(Clear_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ClearControl_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(HierarchyChangeAuth_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(DictionaryAttackLockReset_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(DictionaryAttackParameters_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(PP_Commands_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(SetAlgorithmSet_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(FieldUpgradeStart_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(FieldUpgradeData_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(FirmwareRead_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ContextSave_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ContextLoad_In * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(EvictControl_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ReadClock_Out * out)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ClockSet_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(ClockRateAdjust_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(TestParms_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_DefineSpace_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_UndefineSpace_In * in)
	WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial_In * in)
	<b>_TPM_Hash_Start</b> (void )
	<b>_TPM_Hash_Data</b> (UINT32 dataSize, BYTE * data)
	<b>_TPM_Hash_End</b> (void )



	Name
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_ReadPublic_In * out)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_Write_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_Increment_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_Extend_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_SetBits_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_WriteLock_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_GlobalWriteLock_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_Read_In * out)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_ReadLock_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_ChangeAuth_In * in)	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC**(NV_Certify_In * out)	
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_SetCommandSet</b> (SetCommandSet_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_SetMode</b> (SetMode_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GPIO_Config</b> (GpioConfig_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_NTC2_PreConfig</b> (NTC2_PreConfig_In * in)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_NTC2_GetConfig</b> (NTC2_GetConfig_Out * out)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC ioCb, void * userCtx)Initializes a TPM with HAL IO callback and user supplied context. When using wolftPM with -enable-devtpm or -enable-swtpm configuration, the ioCb and userCtx are not used.	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC ioCb, void * userCtx, int timeoutTries)Initializes a TPM with timeoutTries, HAL IO callback and user supplied context.	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC	<b>**TPM2_Init_minimal</b> * ctx)Initializes a TPM and sets the wolftPM2 context that will be used. This function is typically used for rich operating systems, like Windows.
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC	<b>**TPM2_Cleanup</b> * ctx)Deinitializes a TPM and wolfcrypt (if it was initialized)
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC	<b>**TPM2_ChipStartup</b> * ctx, int timeoutTries)Makes sure the TPM2 startup has completed and extracts the TPM device information.
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC ioCb, void * userCtx)Sets the user's context and IO callbacks needed for TPM communication.	
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC	<b>**TPM2_SetSessionAuth</b> * session)Sets the structure holding the TPM Authorizations.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount</b> * ctx)Determine the number of currently set TPM Authorizations.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>**TPM2_SetActiveCtx</b> * ctx)Sets a new TPM2 context for use.
WOLFTPM_API TPM2_CTX**(void )Provides a pointer to the TPM2 context in use.	
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetHashDigestSize</b> hashAlg)Determine the size in bytes of a TPM 2.0 hash digest.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetHashType</b> hashAlg)Translate a TPM2 hash type to its corresponding wolfcrypt hash type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetNonce</b> (byte * nonceBuf, int nonceSz)Generate a fresh nonce of random numbers.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>**TPM2_SetupPCRSel</b> alg, int pcrIndex)Helper function to prepare a correct PCR selection For example, when preparing to create a TPM2_Quote.
const WOLFTPM_API char *	<b>TPM2_GetRCString</b> (int rc)Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 return code.

	Name
const WOLFTPM_API char *	<b>**TPM2_GetAlgName</b> (alg)Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 algorithm.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_GetCurveSize</b> (curveID)Determine the size in bytes of any TPM ECC Curve.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetTpmCurve</b> (int curveID)Translate a wolfcrypt curve type to its corresponding TPM curve type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetWolfCurve</b> (int curve_id)Translate a TPM curve type to its corresponding wolfcrypt curve type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_ParseAttest</b> structure.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_HashNvPublic</b> * nvPublic, byte * buffer, UINT16 * size)Computes fresh NV Index name based on a nvPublic structure.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_AppendPublic</b> structure based on a user provided buffer.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**TPM2_ParsePublic</b> structure and stores in a user provided buffer.
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int	<b>**TPM2_GetName</b> * name)Provides the Name of a TPM object.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>TPM2_GetWolfRng</b> (WC_RNG ** rng)
WOLFTPM_API UINT16	<b>TPM2_GetVendorID</b> (void )Provides the vendorID of the active TPM2 context.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>TPM2_PrintBin</b> (const byte * buffer, word32 length)Helper function to print a binary buffer in a formatted way.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>**TPM2_PrintAuth</b> type in a human readable way.
WOLFTPM_API void	<b>**TPM2_PrintPublicArea</b> type in a human readable way.

#### 5.2.4 Attributes

	Name
	<b>C</b>
const BYTE[]	<b>TPM_20_EK_AUTH_POLICY</b>

#### 5.2.5 Types Documentation

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_SPEC_FAMILY	0x322E3000	
TPM_SPEC_LEVEL	0	
TPM_SPEC_VERSION	138	
TPM_SPEC_YEAR	2016	
TPM_SPEC_DAY_OF_YEAR	273	
TPM_GENERATED_VALUE	0xff544347	

##### 5.2.5.1 enum @0

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_ALG_ERROR	0x0000	
TPM_ALG_RSA	0x0001	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_ALG_SHA	0x0004	
TPM_ALG_SHA1	TPM_ALG_SHA	
TPM_ALG_HMAC	0x0005	
TPM_ALG_AES	0x0006	
TPM_ALG_MGF1	0x0007	
TPM_ALG_KEYEDHASH	0x0008	
TPM_ALG_XOR	0x000A	
TPM_ALG_SHA256	0x000B	
TPM_ALG_SHA384	0x000C	
TPM_ALG_SHA512	0x000D	
TPM_ALG_NULL	0x0010	
TPM_ALG_SM3_256	0x0012	
TPM_ALG_SM4	0x0013	
TPM_ALG_RSASSA	0x0014	
TPM_ALG_RSAES	0x0015	
TPM_ALG_RSAPSS	0x0016	
TPM_ALG_OAEP	0x0017	
TPM_ALG_ECDSA	0x0018	
TPM_ALG_ECDH	0x0019	
TPM_ALG_ECDSA	0x001A	
TPM_ALG_SM2	0x001B	
TPM_ALG_ECSCHNORR	0x001C	
TPM_ALG_ECMQV	0x001D	
TPM_ALG_KDF1_SP800_56A	0x0020	
TPM_ALG_KDF2	0x0021	
TPM_ALG_KDF1_SP800_108	0x0022	
TPM_ALG_ECC	0x0023	
TPM_ALG_SYMCIPHER	0x0025	
TPM_ALG_CAMELLIA	0x0026	
TPM_ALG_CTR	0x0040	
TPM_ALG_OFB	0x0041	
TPM_ALG_CBC	0x0042	
TPM_ALG_CFB	0x0043	
TPM_ALG_ECB	0x0044	

### 5.2.5.2 enum TPM\_ALG\_ID\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_ECC_NONE	0x0000	
TPM_ECC_NIST_P192	0x0001	
TPM_ECC_NIST_P224	0x0002	
TPM_ECC_NIST_P256	0x0003	
TPM_ECC_NIST_P384	0x0004	
TPM_ECC_NIST_P521	0x0005	
TPM_ECC_BN_P256	0x0010	
TPM_ECC_BN_P638	0x0011	
TPM_ECC_SM2_P256	0x0020	

### 5.2.5.3 enum TPM\_ECC\_CURVE\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_CC_FIRST	0x0000011F	
TPM_CC_NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial	TPM_CC_FIRST	
TPM_CC_EvictControl	0x00000120	
TPM_CC_HierarchyControl	0x00000121	
TPM_CC_NV_UndefineSpace	0x00000122	
TPM_CC_ChangeEPS	0x00000124	
TPM_CC_ChangePPS	0x00000125	
TPM_CC_Clear	0x00000126	
TPM_CC_ClearControl	0x00000127	
TPM_CC_ClockSet	0x00000128	
TPM_CC_HierarchyChangeAuth	0x00000129	
TPM_CC_NV_DefineSpace	0x0000012A	
TPM_CC_PCR_Allocate	0x0000012B	
TPM_CC_PCR_SetAuthPolicy	0x0000012C	
TPM_CC_PP_Commands	0x0000012D	
TPM_CC_SetPrimaryPolicy	0x0000012E	
TPM_CC_FieldUpgradeStart	0x0000012F	
TPM_CC_ClockRateAdjust	0x00000130	
TPM_CC_CreatePrimary	0x00000131	
TPM_CC_NV_GlobalWriteLock	0x00000132	
TPM_CC_GetCommandAuditDigest	0x00000133	
TPM_CC_NV_Increment	0x00000134	
TPM_CC_NV_SetBits	0x00000135	
TPM_CC_NV_Extend	0x00000136	
TPM_CC_NV_Write	0x00000137	
TPM_CC_NV_WriteLock	0x00000138	
TPM_CC_DictionaryAttackLockReset	0x00000139	
TPM_CC_DictionaryAttackParameters	0x0000013A	
TPM_CC_NV_ChangeAuth	0x0000013B	
TPM_CC_PCR_Event	0x0000013C	
TPM_CC_PCR_Reset	0x0000013D	
TPM_CC_SequenceComplete	0x0000013E	
TPM_CC_SetAlgorithmSet	0x0000013F	
TPM_CC_SetCommandCodeAuditStatus	0x00000140	
TPM_CC_FieldUpgradeData	0x00000141	
TPM_CC_IncrementalSelfTest	0x00000142	
TPM_CC_SelfTest	0x00000143	
TPM_CC_Startup	0x00000144	
TPM_CC_Shutdown	0x00000145	
TPM_CC_StirRandom	0x00000146	
TPM_CC_ActivateCredential	0x00000147	
TPM_CC_Certify	0x00000148	
TPM_CC_PolicyNV	0x00000149	
TPM_CC_CertifyCreation	0x0000014A	
TPM_CC_Duplicate	0x0000014B	
TPM_CC_GetTime	0x0000014C	
TPM_CC_GetSessionAuditDigest	0x0000014D	
TPM_CC_NV_Read	0x0000014E	
TPM_CC_NV_ReadLock	0x0000014F	
TPM_CC_ObjectChangeAuth	0x00000150	
TPM_CC_PolicySecret	0x00000151	
TPM_CC_Rewrap	0x00000152	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_CC_Create	0x00000153	
TPM_CC_ECDH_ZGen	0x00000154	
TPM_CC_HMAC	0x00000155	
TPM_CC_Import	0x00000156	
TPM_CC_Load	0x00000157	
TPM_CC_Quote	0x00000158	
TPM_CC_RSA_Decrypt	0x00000159	
TPM_CC_HMAC_Start	0x0000015B	
TPM_CC_SequenceUpdate	0x0000015C	
TPM_CC_Sign	0x0000015D	
TPM_CC_Unseal	0x0000015E	
TPM_CC_PolicySigned	0x00000160	
TPM_CC_ContextLoad	0x00000161	
TPM_CC_ContextSave	0x00000162	
TPM_CC_ECDH_KeyGen	0x00000163	
TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt	0x00000164	
TPM_CC_FlushContext	0x00000165	
TPM_CC_LoadExternal	0x00000167	
TPM_CC_MakeCredential	0x00000168	
TPM_CC_NV_ReadPublic	0x00000169	
TPM_CC_PolicyAuthorize	0x0000016A	
TPM_CC_PolicyAuthValue	0x0000016B	
TPM_CC_PolicyCommandCode	0x0000016C	
TPM_CC_PolicyCounterTimer	0x0000016D	
TPM_CC_PolicyCpHash	0x0000016E	
TPM_CC_PolicyLocality	0x0000016F	
TPM_CC_PolicyNameHash	0x00000170	
TPM_CC_PolicyOR	0x00000171	
TPM_CC_PolicyTicket	0x00000172	
TPM_CC_ReadPublic	0x00000173	
TPM_CC_RSA_Encrypt	0x00000174	
TPM_CC_StartAuthSession	0x00000176	
TPM_CC_VerifySignature	0x00000177	
TPM_CC_ECC_Parameters	0x00000178	
TPM_CC_FirmwareRead	0x00000179	
TPM_CC_GetCapability	0x0000017A	
TPM_CC_GetRandom	0x0000017B	
TPM_CC_GetTestResult	0x0000017C	
TPM_CC_Hash	0x0000017D	
TPM_CC_PCR_Read	0x0000017E	
TPM_CC_PolicyPCR	0x0000017F	
TPM_CC_PolicyRestart	0x00000180	
TPM_CC_ReadClock	0x00000181	
TPM_CC_PCR_Extend	0x00000182	
TPM_CC_PCR_SetAuthValue	0x00000183	
TPM_CC_NV_Certify	0x00000184	
TPM_CC_EventSequenceComplete	0x00000185	
TPM_CC_HashSequenceStart	0x00000186	
TPM_CC_PolicyPhysicalPresence	0x00000187	
TPM_CC_PolicyDuplicationSelect	0x00000188	
TPM_CC_PolicyGetDigest	0x00000189	
TPM_CC_TestParms	0x0000018A	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_CC_Commit	0x0000018B	
TPM_CC_PolicyPassword	0x0000018C	
TPM_CC_ZGen_2Phase	0x0000018D	
TPM_CC_EC_Ephemeral	0x0000018E	
TPM_CC_PolicyNvWritten	0x0000018F	
TPM_CC_PolicyTemplate	0x00000190	
TPM_CC_CreateLoaded	0x00000191	
TPM_CC_PolicyAuthorizeNV	0x00000192	
TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt2	0x00000193	
TPM_CC_LAST	TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt2	
CC_VEND	0x20000000	
TPM_CC_Vendor_TCG_Test	CC_VEND + 0x0000	
TPM_CC_SetMode	CC_VEND + 0x0307	
TPM_CC_SetCommandSet	CC_VEND + 0x0309	
TPM_CC_RestoreEK	CC_VEND + 0x030A	
TPM_CC_SetCommandSetLock	CC_VEND + 0x030B	
TPM_CC_GPIO_Config	CC_VEND + 0x030F	
TPM_CC_NTC2_PreConfig	CC_VEND + 0x0211	
TPM_CC_NTC2_GetConfig	CC_VEND + 0x0213	

#### 5.2.5.4 enum TPM\_CC\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_RC_SUCCESS	0x000	
TPM_RC_BAD_TAG	0x01E	
RC_VER1	0x100	
TPM_RC_INITIALIZE	RC_VER1 + 0x000	
TPM_RC_FAILURE	RC_VER1 + 0x001	
TPM_RC_SEQUENCE	RC_VER1 + 0x003	
TPM_RC_PRIVATE	RC_VER1 + 0x00B	
TPM_RC_HMAC	RC_VER1 + 0x019	
TPM_RC_DISABLED	RC_VER1 + 0x020	
TPM_RC_EXCLUSIVE	RC_VER1 + 0x021	
TPM_RC_AUTH_TYPE	RC_VER1 + 0x024	
TPM_RC_AUTH_MISSING	RC_VER1 + 0x025	
TPM_RC_POLICY	RC_VER1 + 0x026	
TPM_RC_PCR	RC_VER1 + 0x027	
TPM_RC_PCR_CHANGED	RC_VER1 + 0x028	
TPM_RC_UPGRADE	RC_VER1 + 0x02D	
TPM_RC_TOO_MANY_CONTEXTS	RC_VER1 + 0x02E	
TPM_RC_AUTH_UNAVAILABLE	RC_VER1 + 0x02F	
TPM_RC_REBOOT	RC_VER1 + 0x030	
TPM_RC_UNBALANCED	RC_VER1 + 0x031	
TPM_RC_COMMAND_SIZE	RC_VER1 + 0x042	
TPM_RC_COMMAND_CODE	RC_VER1 + 0x043	
TPM_RC_AUTHSIZE	RC_VER1 + 0x044	
TPM_RC_AUTH_CONTEXT	RC_VER1 + 0x045	
TPM_RC_NV_RANGE	RC_VER1 + 0x046	
TPM_RC_NV_SIZE	RC_VER1 + 0x047	
TPM_RC_NV_LOCKED	RC_VER1 + 0x048	
TPM_RC_NV_AUTHORIZATION	RC_VER1 + 0x049	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_RC_NV_UNINITIALIZED	RC_VER1 + 0x04A	
TPM_RC_NV_SPACE	RC_VER1 + 0x04B	
TPM_RC_NV_DEFINED	RC_VER1 + 0x04C	
TPM_RC_BAD_CONTEXT	RC_VER1 + 0x050	
TPM_RC_CPHASH	RC_VER1 + 0x051	
TPM_RC_PARENT	RC_VER1 + 0x052	
TPM_RC_NEEDS_TEST	RC_VER1 + 0x053	
TPM_RC_NO_RESULT	RC_VER1 + 0x054	
TPM_RC_SENSITIVE	RC_VER1 + 0x055	
RC_MAX_FM0	RC_VER1 + 0x07F	
RC_FMT1	0x080	
TPM_RC_ASYMMETRIC	RC_FMT1 + 0x001	
TPM_RC_ATTRIBUTES	RC_FMT1 + 0x002	
TPM_RC_HASH	RC_FMT1 + 0x003	
TPM_RC_VALUE	RC_FMT1 + 0x004	
TPM_RC_HIERARCHY	RC_FMT1 + 0x005	
TPM_RC_KEY_SIZE	RC_FMT1 + 0x007	
TPM_RC_MGF	RC_FMT1 + 0x008	
TPM_RC_MODE	RC_FMT1 + 0x009	
TPM_RC_TYPE	RC_FMT1 + 0x00A	
TPM_RC_HANDLE	RC_FMT1 + 0x00B	
TPM_RC_KDF	RC_FMT1 + 0x00C	
TPM_RC_RANGE	RC_FMT1 + 0x00D	
TPM_RC_AUTH_FAIL	RC_FMT1 + 0x00E	
TPM_RC_NONCE	RC_FMT1 + 0x00F	
TPM_RC_PP	RC_FMT1 + 0x010	
TPM_RC_SCHEME	RC_FMT1 + 0x012	
TPM_RC_SIZE	RC_FMT1 + 0x015	
TPM_RC_SYMMETRIC	RC_FMT1 + 0x016	
TPM_RC_TAG	RC_FMT1 + 0x017	
TPM_RC_SELECTOR	RC_FMT1 + 0x018	
TPM_RC_INSUFFICIENT	RC_FMT1 + 0x01A	
TPM_RC_SIGNATURE	RC_FMT1 + 0x01B	
TPM_RC_KEY	RC_FMT1 + 0x01C	
TPM_RC_POLICY_FAIL	RC_FMT1 + 0x01D	
TPM_RC_INTEGRITY	RC_FMT1 + 0x01F	
TPM_RC_TICKET	RC_FMT1 + 0x020	
TPM_RC_RESERVED_BITS	RC_FMT1 + 0x021	
TPM_RC_BAD_AUTH	RC_FMT1 + 0x022	
TPM_RC_EXPIRED	RC_FMT1 + 0x023	
TPM_RC_POLICY_CC	RC_FMT1 + 0x024	
TPM_RC_BINDING	RC_FMT1 + 0x025	
TPM_RC_CURVE	RC_FMT1 + 0x026	
TPM_RC_ECC_POINT	RC_FMT1 + 0x027	
RC_MAX_FMT1	RC_FMT1 + 0x03F	
RC_WARN	0x900	
TPM_RC_CONTEXT_GAP	RC_WARN + 0x001	
TPM_RC_OBJECT_MEMORY	RC_WARN + 0x002	
TPM_RC_SESSION_MEMORY	RC_WARN + 0x003	
TPM_RC_MEMORY	RC_WARN + 0x004	
TPM_RC_SESSION_HANDLES	RC_WARN + 0x005	
TPM_RC_OBJECT_HANDLES	RC_WARN + 0x006	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_RC_LOCALITY	RC_WARN + 0x007	
TPM_RC_YIELDED	RC_WARN + 0x008	
TPM_RC_CANCELED	RC_WARN + 0x009	
TPM_RC_TESTING	RC_WARN + 0x00A	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H0	RC_WARN + 0x010	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H1	RC_WARN + 0x011	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H2	RC_WARN + 0x012	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H3	RC_WARN + 0x013	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H4	RC_WARN + 0x014	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H5	RC_WARN + 0x015	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H6	RC_WARN + 0x016	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S0	RC_WARN + 0x018	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S1	RC_WARN + 0x019	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S2	RC_WARN + 0x01A	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S3	RC_WARN + 0x01B	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S4	RC_WARN + 0x01C	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S5	RC_WARN + 0x01D	
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S6	RC_WARN + 0x01E	
TPM_RC_NV_RATE	RC_WARN + 0x020	
TPM_RC_LOCKOUT	RC_WARN + 0x021	
TPM_RC_RETRY	RC_WARN + 0x022	
TPM_RC_NV_UNAVAILABLE	RC_WARN + 0x023	
RC_MAX_WARN	RC_WARN + 0x03F	
TPM_RC_NOT_USED	RC_WARN + 0x07F	
TPM_RC_H	0x000	
TPM_RC_P	0x040	
TPM_RC_S	0x800	
TPM_RC_1	0x100	
TPM_RC_2	0x200	
TPM_RC_3	0x300	
TPM_RC_4	0x400	
TPM_RC_5	0x500	
TPM_RC_6	0x600	
TPM_RC_7	0x700	
TPM_RC_8	0x800	
TPM_RC_9	0x900	
TPM_RC_A	0xA00	
TPM_RC_B	0xB00	
TPM_RC_C	0xC00	
TPM_RC_D	0xD00	
TPM_RC_E	0xE00	
TPM_RC_F	0xF00	
TPM_RC_N_MASK	0xF00	
TPM_RC_TIMEOUT	-100	

#### 5.2.5.5 enum TPM\_RC\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_CLOCK_COARSE_SLOWER	-3	
TPM_CLOCK_MEDIUM_SLOWER	-2	
TPM_CLOCK_FINE_SLOWER	-1	



Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_CLOCK_NO_CHANGE	0	
TPM_CLOCK_FINE_FASTER	1	
TPM_CLOCK_MEDIUM_FASTER	2	
TPM_CLOCK_COARSE_FASTER	3	

#### 5.2.5.6 enum TPM\_CLOCK\_ADJUST\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_EO_EQ	0x0000	
TPM_EO_NEQ	0x0001	
TPM_EO_SIGNED_GT	0x0002	
TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_GT	0x0003	
TPM_EO_SIGNED_LT	0x0004	
TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_LT	0x0005	
TPM_EO_SIGNED_GE	0x0006	
TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_GE	0x0007	
TPM_EO_SIGNED_LE	0x0008	
TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_LE	0x0009	
TPM_EO_BITSET	0x000A	
TPM_EO_BITCLEAR	0x000B	

#### 5.2.5.7 enum TPM\_EO\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_ST_RSP_COMMAND	0x00C4	
TPM_ST_NULL	0x8000	
TPM_ST_NO_SESSIONS	0x8001	
TPM_ST_SESSIONS	0x8002	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_NV	0x8014	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_COMMAND_AUDIT	0x8015	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_SESSION_AUDIT	0x8016	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_CERTIFY	0x8017	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_QUOTE	0x8018	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_TIME	0x8019	
TPM_ST_ATTEST_CREATION	0x801A	
TPM_ST_CREATION	0x8021	
TPM_ST_VERIFIED	0x8022	
TPM_ST_AUTH_SECRET	0x8023	
TPM_ST_HASHCHECK	0x8024	
TPM_ST_AUTH_SIGNED	0x8025	
TPM_ST_FU_MANIFEST	0x8029	

#### 5.2.5.8 enum TPM\_ST\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_SE_HMAC	0x00	
TPM_SE_POLICY	0x01	
TPM_SE_TRIAL	0x03	

#### 5.2.5.9 enum TPM\_SE\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_SU_CLEAR	0x0000	
TPM_SU_STATE	0x0001	

#### 5.2.5.10 enum TPM\_SU\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_CAP_FIRST	0x00000000	
TPM_CAP_ALGS	TPM_CAP_FIRST	
TPM_CAP_HANDLES	0x00000001	
TPM_CAP_COMMANDS	0x00000002	
TPM_CAP_PP_COMMANDS	0x00000003	
TPM_CAP_AUDIT_COMMANDS	0x00000004	
TPM_CAP_PCERS	0x00000005	
TPM_CAP_TPM_PROPERTIES	0x00000006	
TPM_CAP_PCR_PROPERTIES	0x00000007	
TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES	0x00000008	
TPM_CAP_LAST	TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES	
TPM_CAP_VENDOR_PROPERTY	0x00000100	

#### 5.2.5.11 enum TPM\_CAP\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_PT_NONE	0x00000000	
PT_GROUP	0x00000100	
PT_FIXED	PT_GROUP * 1	
TPM_PT_FAMILY_INDICATOR	PT_FIXED + 0	
TPM_PT_LEVEL	PT_FIXED + 1	
TPM_PT_REVISION	PT_FIXED + 2	
TPM_PT_DAY_OF_YEAR	PT_FIXED + 3	
TPM_PT_YEAR	PT_FIXED + 4	
TPM_PT_MANUFACTURER	PT_FIXED + 5	
TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_1	PT_FIXED + 6	
TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_2	PT_FIXED + 7	
TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_3	PT_FIXED + 8	
TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_4	PT_FIXED + 9	
TPM_PT_VENDOR_TPM_TYPE	PT_FIXED + 10	
TPM_PT_FIRMWARE_VERSION_1	PT_FIXED + 11	
TPM_PT_FIRMWARE_VERSION_2	PT_FIXED + 12	
TPM_PT_INPUT_BUFFER	PT_FIXED + 13	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_PT_HR_TRANSIENT_MIN	PT_FIXED + 14	
TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT_MIN	PT_FIXED + 15	
TPM_PT_HR_LOADED_MIN	PT_FIXED + 16	
TPM_PT_ACTIVE_SESSIONS_MAX	PT_FIXED + 17	
TPM_PT_PCR_COUNT	PT_FIXED + 18	
TPM_PT_PCR_SELECT_MIN	PT_FIXED + 19	
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_GAP_MAX	PT_FIXED + 20	
TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS_MAX	PT_FIXED + 22	
TPM_PT_NV_INDEX_MAX	PT_FIXED + 23	
TPM_PT_MEMORY	PT_FIXED + 24	
TPM_PT_CLOCK_UPDATE	PT_FIXED + 25	
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_HASH	PT_FIXED + 26	
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_SYM	PT_FIXED + 27	
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_SYM_SIZE	PT_FIXED + 28	
TPM_PT_ORDERLY_COUNT	PT_FIXED + 29	
TPM_PT_MAX_COMMAND_SIZE	PT_FIXED + 30	
TPM_PT_MAX_RESPONSE_SIZE	PT_FIXED + 31	
TPM_PT_MAX_DIGEST	PT_FIXED + 32	
TPM_PT_MAX_OBJECT_CONTEXT	PT_FIXED + 33	
TPM_PT_MAX_SESSION_CONTEXT	PT_FIXED + 34	
TPM_PT_PS_FAMILY_INDICATOR	PT_FIXED + 35	
TPM_PT_PS_LEVEL	PT_FIXED + 36	
TPM_PT_PS_REVISION	PT_FIXED + 37	
TPM_PT_PS_DAY_OF_YEAR	PT_FIXED + 38	
TPM_PT_PS_YEAR	PT_FIXED + 39	
TPM_PT_SPLIT_MAX	PT_FIXED + 40	
TPM_PT_TOTAL_COMMANDS	PT_FIXED + 41	
TPM_PT_LIBRARY_COMMANDS	PT_FIXED + 42	
TPM_PT_VENDOR_COMMANDS	PT_FIXED + 43	
TPM_PT_NV_BUFFER_MAX	PT_FIXED + 44	
TPM_PT_MODES	PT_FIXED + 45	
TPM_PT_MAX_CAP_BUFFER	PT_FIXED + 46	
PT_VAR	PT_GROUP * 2	
TPM_PT_PERMANENT	PT_VAR + 0	
TPM_PT_STARTUP_CLEAR	PT_VAR + 1	
TPM_PT_HR_NV_INDEX	PT_VAR + 2	
TPM_PT_HR_LOADED	PT_VAR + 3	
TPM_PT_HR_LOADED_AVAIL	PT_VAR + 4	
TPM_PT_HR_ACTIVE	PT_VAR + 5	
TPM_PT_HR_ACTIVE_AVAIL	PT_VAR + 6	
TPM_PT_HR_TRANSIENT_AVAIL	PT_VAR + 7	
TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT	PT_VAR + 8	
TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT_AVAIL	PT_VAR + 9	
TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS	PT_VAR + 10	
TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS_AVAIL	PT_VAR + 11	
TPM_PT_ALGORITHM_SET	PT_VAR + 12	
TPM_PT_LOADED_CURVES	PT_VAR + 13	
TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_COUNTER	PT_VAR + 14	
TPM_PT_MAX_AUTH_FAIL	PT_VAR + 15	
TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_INTERVAL	PT_VAR + 16	
TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_RECOVERY	PT_VAR + 17	
TPM_PT_NV_WRITE_RECOVERY	PT_VAR + 18	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_PT_AUDIT_COUNTER_0	PT_VAR + 19	
TPM_PT_AUDIT_COUNTER_1	PT_VAR + 20	

**5.2.5.12 enum TPM\_PT\_T**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_PT_PCR_FIRST	0x00000000	
TPM_PT_PCR_SAVE	TPM_PT_PCR_FIRST	
TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L0	0x00000001	
TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L0	0x00000002	
TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L1	0x00000003	
TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L1	0x00000004	
TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L2	0x00000005	
TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L2	0x00000006	
TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L3	0x00000007	
TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L3	0x00000008	
TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L4	0x00000009	
TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L4	0x0000000A	
TPM_PT_PCR_NO_INCREMENT	0x00000011	
TPM_PT_PCR_DRTM_RESET	0x00000012	
TPM_PT_PCR_POLICY	0x00000013	
TPM_PT_PCR_AUTH	0x00000014	
TPM_PT_PCR_LAST	TPM_PT_PCR_AUTH	

**5.2.5.13 enum TPM\_PT\_PCR\_T**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_PS_MAIN	0x00000000	
TPM_PS_PC	0x00000001	
TPM_PS_PDA	0x00000002	
TPM_PS_CELL_PHONE	0x00000003	
TPM_PS_SERVER	0x00000004	
TPM_PS_PERIPHERAL	0x00000005	
TPM_PS_TSS	0x00000006	
TPM_PS_STORAGE	0x00000007	
TPM_PS_AUTHENTICATION	0x00000008	
TPM_PS_EMBEDDED	0x00000009	
TPM_PS_HARDCOPY	0x0000000A	
TPM_PS_INFRASTRUCTURE	0x0000000B	
TPM_PS_VIRTUALIZATION	0x0000000C	
TPM_PS_TNC	0x0000000D	
TPM_PS_MULTI_TENANT	0x0000000E	
TPM_PS_TC	0x0000000F	

**5.2.5.14 enum TPM\_PS\_T**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_HT_PCR	0x00	
TPM_HT_NV_INDEX	0x01	
TPM_HT_HMAC_SESSION	0x02	
TPM_HT_LOADED_SESSION	0x02	
TPM_HT_POLICY_SESSION	0x03	
TPM_HT_ACTIVE_SESSION	0x03	
TPM_HT_PERMANENT	0x40	
TPM_HT_TRANSIENT	0x80	
TPM_HT_PERSISTENT	0x81	

#### 5.2.5.15 enum TPM\_HT\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_RH_FIRST	0x40000000	
TPM_RH_SRK	TPM_RH_FIRST	
TPM_RH_OWNER	0x40000001	
TPM_RH_REVOKE	0x40000002	
TPM_RH_TRANSPORT	0x40000003	
TPM_RH_OPERATOR	0x40000004	
TPM_RH_ADMIN	0x40000005	
TPM_RH_EK	0x40000006	
TPM_RH_NULL	0x40000007	
TPM_RH_UNASSIGNED	0x40000008	
TPM_RS_PW	0x40000009	
TPM_RH_LOCKOUT	0x4000000A	
TPM_RH_ENDORSEMENT	0x4000000B	
TPM_RH_PLATFORM	0x4000000C	
TPM_RH_PLATFORM_NV	0x4000000D	
TPM_RH_AUTH_00	0x40000010	
TPM_RH_AUTH_FF	0x4000001F	
TPM_RH_LAST	TPM_RH_AUTH_FF	

#### 5.2.5.16 enum TPM\_RH\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
HR_HANDLE_MASK	0x00FFFFFF	
HR_RANGE_MASK	0xFF000000	
HR_SHIFT	24	
HR_PCR	((UINT32)TPM_HT_PCR << HR_SHIFT)	
HR_HMAC_SESSION	((UINT32)TPM_HT_HMAC_SESSION << HR_SHIFT)	
HR_POLICY_SESSION	((UINT32)TPM_HT_POLICY_SESSION << HR_SHIFT)	
HR_TRANSIENT	((UINT32)TPM_HT_TRANSIENT << HR_SHIFT)	
HR_PERSISTENT	((UINT32)TPM_HT_PERSISTENT << HR_SHIFT)	
HR_NV_INDEX	((UINT32)TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << HR_SHIFT)	
HR_PERMANENT	((UINT32)TPM_HT_PERMANENT << HR_SHIFT)	
PCR_FIRST	(HR_PCR + 0)	
PCR_LAST	(PCR_FIRST + IMPLEMENTATION_PCR-1)	
HMAC_SESSION_FIRST	(HR_HMAC_SESSION + 0)	

Enumerator	Value	Description
HMAC_SESSION_LAST	(HMAC_SESSION_FIRST+MAX_ACTIVE_SESSIONS-1)	
LOADED_SESSION_FIRST	HMAC_SESSION_FIRST	
LOADED_SESSION_LAST	HMAC_SESSION_LAST	
POLICY_SESSION_FIRST	(HR_POLICY_SESSION + 0)	
POLICY_SESSION_LAST	(POLICY_SESSION_FIRST+MAX_ACTIVE_SESSIONS-1)	
TRANSIENT_FIRST	(HR_TRANSIENT + 0)	
ACTIVE_SESSION_FIRST	POLICY_SESSION_FIRST	
ACTIVE_SESSION_LAST	POLICY_SESSION_LAST	
TRANSIENT_LAST	(TRANSIENT_FIRST+MAX_LOADED_OBJECTS-1)	
PERSISTENT_FIRST	(HR_PERSISTENT + 0)	
PERSISTENT_LAST	(PERSISTENT_FIRST + 0x00FFFFFF)	
PLATFORM_PERSISTENT	(PERSISTENT_FIRST + 0x00800000)	
NV_INDEX_FIRST	(HR_NV_INDEX + 0)	
NV_INDEX_LAST	(NV_INDEX_FIRST + 0x00FFFFFF)	
PERMANENT_FIRST	TPM_RH_FIRST	
PERMANENT_LAST	TPM_RH_LAST	

#### 5.2.5.17 enum TPM\_HC\_T

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_ALGORITHM_asymmetric	0x00000001	
TPMA_ALGORITHM_symmetric	0x00000002	
TPMA_ALGORITHM_hash	0x00000004	
TPMA_ALGORITHM_object	0x00000008	
TPMA_ALGORITHM_signing	0x00000010	
TPMA_ALGORITHM_encrypting	0x00000020	
TPMA_ALGORITHM_method	0x00000040	

#### 5.2.5.18 enum TPMA\_ALGORITHM\_mask

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_OBJECT_fixedTPM	0x00000002	
TPMA_OBJECT_stClear	0x00000004	
TPMA_OBJECT_fixedParent	0x00000010	
TPMA_OBJECT_sensitiveDataOrigin	0x00000020	
TPMA_OBJECT_userWithAuth	0x00000040	
TPMA_OBJECT_adminWithPolicy	0x00000080	
TPMA_OBJECT_derivedDataOrigin	0x00000200	
TPMA_OBJECT_noDA	0x00000400	
TPMA_OBJECT_encryptedDuplication	0x00000800	
TPMA_OBJECT_restricted	0x00010000	
TPMA_OBJECT_decrypt	0x00020000	
TPMA_OBJECT_sign	0x00040000	

#### 5.2.5.19 enum TPMA\_OBJECT\_mask

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_SESSION_continueSession	0x01	
TPMA_SESSION_auditExclusive	0x02	
TPMA_SESSION_auditReset	0x04	
TPMA_SESSION_decrypt	0x20	
TPMA_SESSION_encrypt	0x40	
TPMA_SESSION_audit	0x80	

**5.2.5.20 enum TPMA\_SESSION\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_LOC_ZERO	0x01	
TPM_LOC_ONE	0x02	
TPM_LOC_TWO	0x04	
TPM_LOC_THREE	0x08	
TPM_LOC_FOUR	0x10	

**5.2.5.21 enum TPMA\_LOCALITY\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_PERMANENT_ownerAuthSet	0x00000001	
TPMA_PERMANENT_endorsementAuthSet	0x00000002	
TPMA_PERMANENT_lockoutAuthSet	0x00000004	
TPMA_PERMANENT_disableClear	0x00000100	
TPMA_PERMANENT_inLockout	0x00000200	
TPMA_PERMANENT_tpmGeneratedEPS	0x00000400	

**5.2.5.22 enum TPMA\_PERMANENT\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_phEnable	0x00000001	
TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_shEnable	0x00000002	
TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_ehEnable	0x00000004	
TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_phEnableNV	0x00000008	
TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_orderly	0x80000000	

**5.2.5.23 enum TPMA\_STARTUP\_CLEAR\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_MEMORY_sharedRAM	0x00000001	
TPMA_MEMORY_sharedNV	0x00000002	
TPMA_MEMORY_objectCopiedToRam	0x00000004	

**5.2.5.24 enum TPMA\_MEMORY\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_CC_commandIndex	0x0000FFFF	
TPMA_CC_nv	0x00400000	
TPMA_CC_extensive	0x00800000	
TPMA_CC_flushed	0x01000000	
TPMA_CC_cHandles	0x0E000000	
TPMA_CC_rHandle	0x10000000	
TPMA_CC_V	0x20000000	

**5.2.5.25 enum TPMA\_CC\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_NV_INDEX_index	0x00FFFFFF	
TPM_NV_INDEX_RH_NV	0xFF000000	

**5.2.5.26 enum TPM\_NV\_INDEX\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_NT_ORDINARY	0x0	
TPM_NT_COUNTER	0x1	
TPM_NT_BITS	0x2	
TPM_NT_EXTEND	0x4	
TPM_NT_PIN_FAIL	0x8	
TPM_NT_PIN_PASS	0x9	

**5.2.5.27 enum TPM\_NT**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_NV_PPWRITE	0x00000001	
TPMA_NV_OWNERWRITE	0x00000002	
TPMA_NV_AUTHWRITE	0x00000004	
TPMA_NV_POLICYWRITE	0x00000008	
TPMA_NV_TPM_NT	0x000000F0	
TPMA_NV_POLICY_DELETE	0x00000400	
TPMA_NV_WRITELOCKED	0x00000800	
TPMA_NV_WRITEALL	0x00001000	
TPMA_NV_WRITEDEFINE	0x00002000	
TPMA_NV_WRITE_STCLEAR	0x00004000	
TPMA_NV_GLOBALLOCK	0x00008000	
TPMA_NV_PPREAD	0x00010000	
TPMA_NV_OWNERREAD	0x00020000	
TPMA_NV_AUTHREAD	0x00040000	
TPMA_NV_POLICYREAD	0x00080000	
TPMA_NV_NO_DA	0x02000000	



Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMA_NV_ORDERLY	0x04000000	
TPMA_NV_CLEAR_STCLEAR	0x08000000	
TPMA_NV_READLOCKED	0x10000000	
TPMA_NV_WRITTEN	0x20000000	
TPMA_NV_PLATFORMCREATE	0x40000000	
TPMA_NV_READ_STCLEAR	0x80000000	

**5.2.5.28 enum TPMA\_NV\_mask**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPMLib_2	0x01	
TPMFips	0x02	
TPMLowPowerOff	0x00	
TPMLowPowerByRegister	0x04	
TPMLowPowerByGpio	0x08	
TPMLowPowerAuto	0x0C	

**5.2.5.29 enum @1**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_GPIO_PP	0x00000000	
TPM_GPIO_LP	0x00000001	
TPM_GPIO_C	0x00000002	
TPM_GPIO_D	0x00000003	

**5.2.5.30 enum TPMI\_GPIO\_NAME\_T**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_GPIO_MODE_STANDARD	0x00000000	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING	0x00000001	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP	0x00000002	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	0x00000003	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN	0x00000004	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL	0x00000005	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	0x00000006	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN	TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL	0x00000005	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN	0x00000004	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP	0x00000002	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	0x00000006	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN	TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING	

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	

**5.2.5.31 enum TPMI\_GPIO\_MODE\_T**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_GPIO_MODE_STANDARD	0x00000000	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING	0x00000001	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP	0x00000002	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	0x00000003	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN	0x00000004	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSH_PULL	0x00000005	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	0x00000006	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN	TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSH_PULL	0x00000005	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN	0x00000004	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP	0x00000002	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	0x00000006	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN	TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING	
TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX	TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN	

**5.2.5.32 enum TPMI\_GPIO\_MODE\_T**

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_VENDOR_UNKNOWN	0	
TPM_VENDOR_INFINEON	0x15d1	
TPM_VENDOR_STM	0x104a	
TPM_VENDOR_MCHP	0x1114	
TPM_VENDOR_NUVOTON	0x1050	
TPM_VENDOR_NATIONTECH	0x1B4E	

**5.2.5.33 enum TPM\_Vendor\_t****5.2.5.34 typedef TPM\_MODIFIER\_INDICATOR**

```
typedef uint32_t TPM_MODIFIER_INDICATOR;
```

**5.2.5.35 typedef TPM\_AUTHORIZATION\_SIZE**

```
typedef uint32_t TPM_AUTHORIZATION_SIZE;
```

**5.2.5.36 typedef TPM\_PARAMETER\_SIZE**

```
typedef uint32_t TPM_PARAMETER_SIZE;
```

**5.2.5.37 typedef TPM\_KEY\_SIZE**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_KEY_SIZE;
```

**5.2.5.38 typedef TPM\_KEY\_BITS**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_KEY_BITS;
```

**5.2.5.39 typedef TPM\_GENERATED**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_GENERATED;
```

**5.2.5.40 typedef TPM\_ALG\_ID**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_ALG_ID;
```

**5.2.5.41 typedef TPM\_ECC\_CURVE**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_ECC_CURVE;
```

**5.2.5.42 typedef TPM\_CC**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_CC;
```

**5.2.5.43 typedef TPM\_RC**

```
typedef INT32 TPM_RC;
```

**5.2.5.44 typedef TPM\_CLOCK\_ADJUST**

```
typedef UINT8 TPM_CLOCK_ADJUST;
```

**5.2.5.45 typedef TPM\_EO**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_EO;
```

**5.2.5.46 typedef TPM\_ST**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_ST;
```

**5.2.5.47 typedef TPM\_SE**

```
typedef UINT8 TPM_SE;
```

**5.2.5.48 typedef TPM\_SU**

```
typedef UINT16 TPM_SU;
```

**5.2.5.49 typedef TPM\_CAP**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_CAP;
```

**5.2.5.50 typedef TPM\_PT**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_PT;
```

**5.2.5.51 typedef TPM\_PT\_PCR**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_PT_PCR;
```

**5.2.5.52 typedef TPM\_PS**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_PS;
```

**5.2.5.53 typedef TPM\_HANDLE**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_HANDLE;
```

**5.2.5.54 typedef TPM\_HT**

```
typedef UINT8 TPM_HT;
```

**5.2.5.55 typedef TPM\_RH**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_RH;
```

**5.2.5.56 typedef TPM\_HC**

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_HC;
```

**5.2.5.57 typedef TPMA\_ALGORITHM**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_ALGORITHM;
```

**5.2.5.58 typedef TPMA\_OBJECT**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_OBJECT;
```

**5.2.5.59 typedef TPMA\_SESSION**

```
typedef BYTE TPMA_SESSION;
```

**5.2.5.60 typedef TPMA\_LOCALITY**

```
typedef BYTE TPMA_LOCALITY;
```

**5.2.5.61 typedef TPMA\_PERMANENT**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_PERMANENT;
```

**5.2.5.62 typedef TPMA\_STARTUP\_CLEAR**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR;
```

**5.2.5.63 typedef TPMA\_MEMORY**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_MEMORY;
```

**5.2.5.64 typedef TPMA\_CC**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_CC;
```

**5.2.5.65 typedef TPMI\_YES\_NO**

```
typedef BYTE TPMI_YES_NO;
```

**5.2.5.66 typedef TPMI\_DH\_OBJECT**

```
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_OBJECT;
```

**5.2.5.67 typedef TPMI\_DH\_PARENT**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_DH\_PARENT;

**5.2.5.68 typedef TPMI\_DH\_PERSISTENT**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_DH\_PERSISTENT;

**5.2.5.69 typedef TPMI\_DH\_ENTITY**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_DH\_ENTITY;

**5.2.5.70 typedef TPMI\_DH\_PCR**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_DH\_PCR;

**5.2.5.71 typedef TPMI\_SH\_AUTH\_SESSION**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_SH\_AUTH\_SESSION;

**5.2.5.72 typedef TPMI\_SH\_HMAC**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_SH\_HMAC;

**5.2.5.73 typedef TPMI\_SH\_POLICY**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_SH\_POLICY;

**5.2.5.74 typedef TPMI\_DH\_CONTEXT**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_DH\_CONTEXT;

**5.2.5.75 typedef TPMI\_RH\_HIERARCHY**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_HIERARCHY;

**5.2.5.76 typedef TPMI\_RH\_ENABLES**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_ENABLES;

**5.2.5.77 typedef TPMI\_RH\_HIERARCHY\_AUTH**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_HIERARCHY\_AUTH;

**5.2.5.78 typedef TPMI\_RH\_PLATFORM**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_PLATFORM;

**5.2.5.79 typedef TPMI\_RH\_OWNER**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_OWNER;

**5.2.5.80 typedef TPMI\_RH\_ENDORSEMENT**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_ENDORSEMENT;

**5.2.5.81 typedef TPMI\_RH\_PROVISION**

**typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_PROVISION;

**5.2.5.82 typedef TPMI\_RH\_CLEAR****typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_CLEAR;**5.2.5.83 typedef TPMI\_RH\_NV\_AUTH****typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_NV\_AUTH;**5.2.5.84 typedef TPMI\_RH\_LOCKOUT****typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_LOCKOUT;**5.2.5.85 typedef TPMI\_RH\_NV\_INDEX****typedef** TPM\_HANDLE TPMI\_RH\_NV\_INDEX;**5.2.5.86 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_HASH****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_HASH;**5.2.5.87 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_ASYM****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_ASYM;**5.2.5.88 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_SYM****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_SYM;**5.2.5.89 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_SYM\_OBJECT****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_SYM\_OBJECT;**5.2.5.90 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_SYM\_MODE****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_SYM\_MODE;**5.2.5.91 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_KDF****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_KDF;**5.2.5.92 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_SIG\_SCHEME****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_SIG\_SCHEME;**5.2.5.93 typedef TPMI\_ECC\_KEY\_EXCHANGE****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ECC\_KEY\_EXCHANGE;**5.2.5.94 typedef TPMI\_ST\_COMMAND\_TAG****typedef** TPM\_ST TPMI\_ST\_COMMAND\_TAG;**5.2.5.95 typedef TPMS\_ALGORITHM\_DESCRIPTION****typedef struct** TPMS\_ALGORITHM\_DESCRIPTION TPMS\_ALGORITHM\_DESCRIPTION;**5.2.5.96 typedef TPMU\_HA****typedef union** TPMU\_HA TPMU\_HA;

**5.2.5.97 typedef TPMT\_HA**

```
typedef struct TPMT_HA TPMT_HA;
```

**5.2.5.98 typedef TPM2B\_DIGEST**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_DIGEST;
```

**5.2.5.99 typedef TPM2B\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_DATA TPM2B_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.100 typedef TPM2B\_NONCE**

```
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_NONCE;
```

**5.2.5.101 typedef TPM2B\_AUTH**

```
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_AUTH;
```

**5.2.5.102 typedef TPM2B\_OPERAND**

```
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_OPERAND;
```

**5.2.5.103 typedef TPM2B\_EVENT**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_EVENT TPM2B_EVENT;
```

**5.2.5.104 typedef TPM2B\_MAX\_BUFFER**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER;
```

**5.2.5.105 typedef TPM2B\_MAX\_NV\_BUFFER**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER;
```

**5.2.5.106 typedef TPM2B\_TIMEOUT**

```
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_TIMEOUT;
```

**5.2.5.107 typedef TPM2B\_IV**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_IV TPM2B_IV;
```

**5.2.5.108 typedef TPMU\_NAME**

```
typedef union TPMU_NAME TPMU_NAME;
```

**5.2.5.109 typedef TPM2B\_NAME**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_NAME TPM2B_NAME;
```

**5.2.5.110 typedef TPMS\_PCR\_SELECT**

```
typedef struct TPMS_PCR_SELECT TPMS_PCR_SELECT;
```

**5.2.5.111 typedef TPMS\_PCR\_SELECTION**

```
typedef struct TPMS_PCR_SELECTION TPMS_PCR_SELECTION;
```

**5.2.5.112 typedef TPMT\_TK\_CREATION**

```
typedef struct TPMT_TK_CREATION TPMT_TK_CREATION;
```

**5.2.5.113 typedef TPMT\_TK\_VERIFIED**

```
typedef struct TPMT_TK_VERIFIED TPMT_TK_VERIFIED;
```

**5.2.5.114 typedef TPMT\_TK\_AUTH**

```
typedef struct TPMT_TK_AUTH TPMT_TK_AUTH;
```

**5.2.5.115 typedef TPMT\_TK\_HASHCHECK**

```
typedef struct TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK;
```

**5.2.5.116 typedef TPMS\_ALG\_PROPERTY**

```
typedef struct TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY;
```

**5.2.5.117 typedef TPMS\_TAGGED\_PROPERTY**

```
typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY;
```

**5.2.5.118 typedef TPMS\_TAGGED\_PCR\_SELECT**

```
typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT;
```

**5.2.5.119 typedef TPMS\_TAGGED\_POLICY**

```
typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY;
```

**5.2.5.120 typedef TPML\_CC**

```
typedef struct TPML_CC TPML_CC;
```

**5.2.5.121 typedef TPML\_CCA**

```
typedef struct TPML_CCA TPML_CCA;
```

**5.2.5.122 typedef TPML\_ALG**

```
typedef struct TPML_ALG TPML_ALG;
```

**5.2.5.123 typedef TPML\_HANDLE**

```
typedef struct TPML_HANDLE TPML_HANDLE;
```

**5.2.5.124 typedef TPML\_DIGEST**

```
typedef struct TPML_DIGEST TPML_DIGEST;
```

**5.2.5.125 typedef TPML\_DIGEST\_VALUES**

```
typedef struct TPML_DIGEST_VALUES TPML_DIGEST_VALUES;
```

**5.2.5.126 typedef TPML\_PCR\_SELECTION**

```
typedef struct TPML_PCR_SELECTION TPML_PCR_SELECTION;
```



**5.2.5.127 typedef TPML\_ALG\_PROPERTY**

```
typedef struct TPML_ALG_PROPERTY TPML_ALG_PROPERTY;
```

**5.2.5.128 typedef TPML\_TAGGED\_TPM\_PROPERTY**

```
typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY;
```

**5.2.5.129 typedef TPML\_TAGGED\_PCR\_PROPERTY**

```
typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY;
```

**5.2.5.130 typedef TPML\_ECC\_CURVE**

```
typedef struct TPML_ECC_CURVE TPML_ECC_CURVE;
```

**5.2.5.131 typedef TPML\_TAGGED\_POLICY**

```
typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_POLICY TPML_TAGGED_POLICY;
```

**5.2.5.132 typedef TPMU\_CAPABILITIES**

```
typedef union TPMU_CAPABILITIES TPMU_CAPABILITIES;
```

**5.2.5.133 typedef TPMS\_CAPABILITY\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.134 typedef TPMS\_CLOCK\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CLOCK_INFO TPMS_CLOCK_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.135 typedef TPMS\_TIME\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_TIME_INFO TPMS_TIME_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.136 typedef TPMS\_TIME\_ATTEST\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.137 typedef TPMS\_CERTIFY\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.138 typedef TPMS\_QUOTE\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_QUOTE_INFO TPMS_QUOTE_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.139 typedef TPMS\_COMMAND\_AUDIT\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.140 typedef TPMS\_SESSION\_AUDIT\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.141 typedef TPMS\_CREATION\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CREATION_INFO TPMS_CREATION_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.142 typedef TPMS\_NV\_CERTIFY\_INFO**

```
typedef struct TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO;
```

**5.2.5.143 typedef TPMI\_ST\_ATTEST**

```
typedef TPM_ST TPMI_ST_ATTEST;
```

**5.2.5.144 typedef TPMU\_ATTEST**

```
typedef union TPMU_ATTEST TPMU_ATTEST;
```

**5.2.5.145 typedef TPMS\_ATTEST**

```
typedef struct TPMS_ATTEST TPMS_ATTEST;
```

**5.2.5.146 typedef TPM2B\_ATTEST**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_ATTEST TPM2B_ATTEST;
```

**5.2.5.147 typedef TPMI\_AES\_KEY\_BITS**

```
typedef TPM_KEY_BITS TPMI_AES_KEY_BITS;
```

**5.2.5.148 typedef TPMU\_SYM\_KEY\_BITS**

```
typedef union TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS;
```

**5.2.5.149 typedef TPMU\_SYM\_MODE**

```
typedef union TPMU_SYM_MODE TPMU_SYM_MODE;
```

**5.2.5.150 typedef TPMT\_SYM\_DEF**

```
typedef struct TPMT_SYM_DEF TPMT_SYM_DEF;
```

**5.2.5.151 typedef TPMT\_SYM\_DEF\_OBJECT**

```
typedef TPMT_SYM_DEF TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT;
```

**5.2.5.152 typedef TPM2B\_SYM\_KEY**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_SYM_KEY TPM2B_SYM_KEY;
```

**5.2.5.153 typedef TPMS\_SYMCIPHER\_PARMS**

```
typedef struct TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.154 typedef TPM2B\_LABEL**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_LABEL TPM2B_LABEL;
```

**5.2.5.155 typedef TPMS\_DERIVE**

```
typedef struct TPMS_DERIVE TPMS_DERIVE;
```

**5.2.5.156 typedef TPM2B\_DERIVE**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_DERIVE TPM2B_DERIVE;
```

**5.2.5.157 typedef TPMU\_SENSITIVE\_CREATE**

```
typedef union TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE;
```

**5.2.5.158 typedef TPM2B\_SENSITIVE\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.159 typedef TPMS\_SENSITIVE\_CREATE**

```
typedef struct TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE;
```

**5.2.5.160 typedef TPM2B\_SENSITIVE\_CREATE**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE;
```

**5.2.5.161 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_HASH**

```
typedef struct TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_HASH;
```

**5.2.5.162 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_ECDA**

```
typedef struct TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA;
```

**5.2.5.163 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_KEYEDHASH\_SCHEME**

```
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.164 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_HMAC**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_HMAC;
```

**5.2.5.165 typedef TPMU\_SCHEME\_KEYEDHASH**

```
typedef union TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH;
```

**5.2.5.166 typedef TPMT\_KEYEDHASH\_SCHEME**

```
typedef struct TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.167 typedef TPMS\_SIG\_SCHEME\_RSASSA**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSASSA;
```

**5.2.5.168 typedef TPMS\_SIG\_SCHEME\_RSAPSS**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSAPSS;
```

**5.2.5.169 typedef TPMS\_SIG\_SCHEME\_ECDSA**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDSA;
```

**5.2.5.170 typedef TPMS\_SIG\_SCHEME\_ECDA**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDA;
```

**5.2.5.171 typedef TPMU\_SIG\_SCHEME**

```
typedef union TPMU_SIG_SCHEME TPMU_SIG_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.172 typedef TPMT\_SIG\_SCHEME**

```
typedef struct TPMT_SIG_SCHEME TPMT_SIG_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.173 typedef TPMS\_ENC\_SCHEME\_OAEP**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_ENC_SCHEME_OAEP;
```

**5.2.5.174 typedef TPMS\_KEY\_SCHEME\_ECDH**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_KEY_SCHEME_ECDH;
```

**5.2.5.175 typedef TPMS\_KEY\_SCHEME\_ECMQV**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_KEY_SCHEME_ECMQV;
```

**5.2.5.176 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_MGF1**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_MGF1;
```

**5.2.5.177 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_KDF1\_SP800\_56A**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_KDF1_SP800_56A;
```

**5.2.5.178 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_KDF2**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_KDF2;
```

**5.2.5.179 typedef TPMS\_SCHEME\_KDF1\_SP800\_108**

```
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_KDF1_SP800_108;
```

**5.2.5.180 typedef TPMU\_KDF\_SCHEME**

```
typedef union TPMU_KDF_SCHEME TPMU_KDF_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.181 typedef TPMT\_KDF\_SCHEME**

```
typedef struct TPMT_KDF_SCHEME TPMT_KDF_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.182 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_ASYM\_SCHEME**

```
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_ASYM_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.183 typedef TPMU\_ASYM\_SCHEME**

```
typedef union TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.184 typedef TPMT\_ASYM\_SCHEME**

```
typedef struct TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.185 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME**

```
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.186 typedef TPMT\_RSA\_SCHEME**

```
typedef struct TPMT_RSA_SCHEME TPMT_RSA_SCHEME;
```

**5.2.5.187 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_DECRYPT****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_DECRYPT;**5.2.5.188 typedef TPMT\_RSA\_DECRYPT****typedef struct** TPMT\_RSA\_DECRYPT TPMT\_RSA\_DECRYPT;**5.2.5.189 typedef TPM2B\_PUBLIC\_KEY\_RSA****typedef struct** TPM2B\_PUBLIC\_KEY\_RSA TPM2B\_PUBLIC\_KEY\_RSA;**5.2.5.190 typedef TPMI\_RSA\_KEY\_BITS****typedef** TPM\_KEY\_BITS TPMI\_RSA\_KEY\_BITS;**5.2.5.191 typedef TPM2B\_PRIVATE\_KEY\_RSA****typedef struct** TPM2B\_PRIVATE\_KEY\_RSA TPM2B\_PRIVATE\_KEY\_RSA;**5.2.5.192 typedef TPM2B\_ECC\_PARAMETER****typedef struct** TPM2B\_ECC\_PARAMETER TPM2B\_ECC\_PARAMETER;**5.2.5.193 typedef TPMS\_ECC\_POINT****typedef struct** TPMS\_ECC\_POINT TPMS\_ECC\_POINT;**5.2.5.194 typedef TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT****typedef struct** TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT;**5.2.5.195 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_ECC\_SCHEME****typedef** TPM\_ALG\_ID TPMI\_ALG\_ECC\_SCHEME;**5.2.5.196 typedef TPMI\_ECC\_CURVE****typedef** TPM\_ECC\_CURVE TPMI\_ECC\_CURVE;**5.2.5.197 typedef TPMT\_ECC\_SCHEME****typedef** TPMT\_SIG\_SCHEME TPMT\_ECC\_SCHEME;**5.2.5.198 typedef TPMS\_ALGORITHM\_DETAIL\_ECC****typedef struct** TPMS\_ALGORITHM\_DETAIL\_ECC TPMS\_ALGORITHM\_DETAIL\_ECC;**5.2.5.199 typedef TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSA****typedef struct** TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSA TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSA;**5.2.5.200 typedef TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSASSA****typedef** TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSA TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSASSA;**5.2.5.201 typedef TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSAPSS****typedef** TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSA TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_RSAPSS;

**5.2.5.202 typedef TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_ECC**

```
typedef struct TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC;
```

**5.2.5.203 typedef TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_ECDSA**

```
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECDSA;
```

**5.2.5.204 typedef TPMS\_SIGNATURE\_ECDAA**

```
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECDAA;
```

**5.2.5.205 typedef TPMU\_SIGNATURE**

```
typedef union TPMU_SIGNATURE TPMU_SIGNATURE;
```

**5.2.5.206 typedef TPMT\_SIGNATURE**

```
typedef struct TPMT_SIGNATURE TPMT_SIGNATURE;
```

**5.2.5.207 typedef TPMU\_ENCRYPTED\_SECRET**

```
typedef union TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET;
```

**5.2.5.208 typedef TPM2B\_ENCRYPTED\_SECRET**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET;
```

**5.2.5.209 typedef TPMI\_ALG\_PUBLIC**

```
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_PUBLIC;
```

**5.2.5.210 typedef TPMU\_PUBLIC\_ID**

```
typedef union TPMU_PUBLIC_ID TPMU_PUBLIC_ID;
```

**5.2.5.211 typedef TPMS\_KEYEDHASH\_PARMS**

```
typedef struct TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.212 typedef TPMS\_ASYM\_PARMS**

```
typedef struct TPMS_ASYM_PARMS TPMS_ASYM_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.213 typedef TPMS\_RSA\_PARMS**

```
typedef struct TPMS_RSA_PARMS TPMS_RSA_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.214 typedef TPMS\_ECC\_PARMS**

```
typedef struct TPMS_ECC_PARMS TPMS_ECC_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.215 typedef TPMU\_PUBLIC\_PARMS**

```
typedef union TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.216 typedef TPMT\_PUBLIC\_PARMS**

```
typedef struct TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS;
```

**5.2.5.217 typedef TPMT\_PUBLIC**

```
typedef struct TPMT_PUBLIC TPMT_PUBLIC;
```

**5.2.5.218 typedef TPM2B\_PUBLIC**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_PUBLIC TPM2B_PUBLIC;
```

**5.2.5.219 typedef TPM2B\_TEMPLATE**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_TEMPLATE TPM2B_TEMPLATE;
```

**5.2.5.220 typedef TPM2B\_PRIVATE\_VENDOR\_SPECIFIC**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC;
```

**5.2.5.221 typedef TPMU\_SENSITIVE\_COMPOSITE**

```
typedef union TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE;
```

**5.2.5.222 typedef TPMT\_SENSITIVE**

```
typedef struct TPMT_SENSITIVE TPMT_SENSITIVE;
```

**5.2.5.223 typedef TPM2B\_SENSITIVE**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE TPM2B_SENSITIVE;
```

**5.2.5.224 typedef TPMT\_PRIVATE**

```
typedef struct TPMT_PRIVATE TPMT_PRIVATE;
```

**5.2.5.225 typedef TPM2B\_PRIVATE**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_PRIVATE TPM2B_PRIVATE;
```

**5.2.5.226 typedef TPMS\_ID\_OBJECT**

```
typedef struct TPMS_ID_OBJECT TPMS_ID_OBJECT;
```

**5.2.5.227 typedef TPM2B\_ID\_OBJECT**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_ID_OBJECT TPM2B_ID_OBJECT;
```

**5.2.5.228 typedef TPM\_NV\_INDEX**

```
typedef uint32_t TPM_NV_INDEX;
```

**5.2.5.229 typedef TPM\_NT**

```
typedef enum TPM_NT TPM_NT;
```

**5.2.5.230 typedef TPMS\_NV\_PIN\_COUNTER\_PARAMETERS**

```
typedef struct TPMS_NV_PIN_COUNTER_PARAMETERS TPMS_NV_PIN_COUNTER_PARAMETERS;
```

**5.2.5.231 typedef TPMA\_NV**

```
typedef uint32_t TPMA_NV;
```

**5.2.5.232 typedef TPMS\_NV\_PUBLIC**

```
typedef struct TPMS_NV_PUBLIC TPMS_NV_PUBLIC;
```

**5.2.5.233 typedef TPM2B\_NV\_PUBLIC**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC;
```

**5.2.5.234 typedef TPM2B\_CONTEXT\_SENSITIVE**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE;
```

**5.2.5.235 typedef TPMS\_CONTEXT\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.236 typedef TPM2B\_CONTEXT\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.237 typedef TPMS\_CONTEXT**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CONTEXT TPMS_CONTEXT;
```

**5.2.5.238 typedef TPMS\_CREATION\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPMS_CREATION_DATA TPMS_CREATION_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.239 typedef TPM2B\_CREATION\_DATA**

```
typedef struct TPM2B_CREATION_DATA TPM2B_CREATION_DATA;
```

**5.2.5.240 typedef TPMS\_AUTH\_COMMAND**

```
typedef struct TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND;
```

**5.2.5.241 typedef TPMS\_AUTH\_RESPONSE**

```
typedef struct TPMS_AUTH_RESPONSE TPMS_AUTH_RESPONSE;
```

**5.2.5.242 typedef TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION**

```
typedef struct TPM2_AUTH_SESSION TPM2_AUTH_SESSION;
```

**5.2.5.243 typedef TPM2HalIoCb**

```
typedef int(* TPM2HalIoCb)(struct TPM2_CTX *, const BYTE *txBuf, BYTE *rxBuf, UINT16 xferSz, void  
↪ *userCtx);
```

**5.2.5.244 typedef TPM2\_CTX**

```
typedef struct TPM2_CTX TPM2_CTX;
```

**5.2.5.245 typedef ChangePPS\_In**

```
typedef ChangeSeed_In ChangePPS_In;
```



**5.2.5.246 typedef ChangeEPS\_In**

```
typedef ChangeSeed_In ChangeEPS_In;
```

**5.2.5.247 typedef TPM\_MODE\_SET**

```
typedef struct TPM_MODE_SET TPM_MODE_SET;
```

**5.2.5.248 typedef TPMI\_GPIO\_NAME**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMI_GPIO_NAME;
```

**5.2.5.249 typedef TPMI\_GPIO\_MODE**

```
typedef UINT32 TPMI_GPIO_MODE;
```

**5.2.5.250 typedef TPMS\_GPIO\_CONFIG**

```
typedef struct TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG;
```

**5.2.5.251 typedef TPML\_GPIO\_CONFIG**

```
typedef struct TPML_GPIO_CONFIG TPML_GPIO_CONFIG;
```

**5.2.6 Functions Documentation****5.2.6.1 function TPM2\_Startup**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Startup(
    Startup_In * in
)
```

**5.2.6.2 function TPM2\_Shutdown**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Shutdown(
    Shutdown_In * in
)
```

**5.2.6.3 function TPM2\_GetCapability**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetCapability(
    GetCapability_In * in,
    GetCapability_Out * out
)
```

**5.2.6.4 function TPM2\_SelfTest**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SelfTest(
    SelfTest_In * in
)
```

**5.2.6.5 function TPM2\_IncrementalSelfTest**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_IncrementalSelfTest(
    IncrementalSelfTest_In * in,
    IncrementalSelfTest_Out * out
)
```

**5.2.6.6 function TPM2\_GetTestResult**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetTestResult(  
    GetTestResult_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.7 function TPM2\_GetRandom**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetRandom(  
    GetRandom_In * in,  
    GetRandom_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.8 function TPM2\_StirRandom**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_StirRandom(  
    StirRandom_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.9 function TPM2\_PCR\_Read**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Read(  
    PCR_Read_In * in,  
    PCR_Read_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.10 function TPM2\_PCR\_Extend**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Extend(  
    PCR_Extend_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.11 function TPM2\_Create**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Create(  
    Create_In * in,  
    Create_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.12 function TPM2\_CreateLoaded**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_CreateLoaded(  
    CreateLoaded_In * in,  
    CreateLoaded_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.13 function TPM2\_CreatePrimary**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_CreatePrimary(  
    CreatePrimary_In * in,  
    CreatePrimary_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.14 function TPM2\_Load**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Load(  
    Load_In * in,  
    Load_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.15 function TPM2\_FlushContext**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FlushContext(  
    FlushContext_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.16 function TPM2\_Unseal**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Unseal(  
    Unseal_In * in,  
    Unseal_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.17 function TPM2\_StartAuthSession**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_StartAuthSession(  
    StartAuthSession_In * in,  
    StartAuthSession_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.18 function TPM2\_PolicyRestart**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyRestart(  
    PolicyRestart_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.19 function TPM2\_LoadExternal**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_LoadExternal(  
    LoadExternal_In * in,  
    LoadExternal_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.20 function TPM2\_ReadPublic**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ReadPublic(  
    ReadPublic_In * in,  
    ReadPublic_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.21 function TPM2\_ActivateCredential**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ActivateCredential(  
    ActivateCredential_In * in,  
    ActivateCredential_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.22 function TPM2\_MakeCredential**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_MakeCredential(  
    MakeCredential_In * in,  
    MakeCredential_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.23 function TPM2\_ObjectChangeAuth**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ObjectChangeAuth(  
    ObjectChangeAuth_In * in,  
    ObjectChangeAuth_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.24 function TPM2\_Duplicate**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Duplicate(  
    Duplicate_In * in,  
    Duplicate_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.25 function TPM2\_Rewrap**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Rewrap(  
    Rewrap_In * in,  
    Rewrap_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.26 function TPM2\_Import**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Import(  
    Import_In * in,  
    Import_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.27 function TPM2\_RSA\_Encrypt**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_RSA_Encrypt(  
    RSA_Encrypt_In * in,  
    RSA_Encrypt_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.28 function TPM2\_RSA\_Decrypt**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_RSA_Decrypt(  
    RSA_Decrypt_In * in,  
    RSA_Decrypt_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.29 function TPM2\_ECDH\_KeyGen**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ECDH_KeyGen(  
    ECDH_KeyGen_In * in,  
    ECDH_KeyGen_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.30 function TPM2\_ECDH\_ZGen**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ECDH_ZGen(  
    ECDH_ZGen_In * in,  
    ECDH_ZGen_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.31 function TPM2\_ECC\_Parameters**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ECC_Parameters(  
    ECC_Parameters_In * in,  
    ECC_Parameters_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.32 function TPM2\_ZGen\_2Phase**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ZGen_2Phase(  
    ZGen_2Phase_In * in,  
    ZGen_2Phase_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.33 function TPM2\_EncryptDecrypt**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EncryptDecrypt(  
    EncryptDecrypt_In * in,  
    EncryptDecrypt_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.34 function TPM2\_EncryptDecrypt2**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EncryptDecrypt2(  
    EncryptDecrypt2_In * in,  
    EncryptDecrypt2_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.35 function TPM2\_Hash**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Hash(  
    Hash_In * in,  
    Hash_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.36 function TPM2\_HMAC**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HMAC(  
    HMAC_In * in,  
    HMAC_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.37 function TPM2\_HMAC\_Start**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HMAC_Start(  
    HMAC_Start_In * in,  
    HMAC_Start_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.38 function TPM2\_HashSequenceStart**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HashSequenceStart(  
    HashSequenceStart_In * in,  
    HashSequenceStart_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.39 function TPM2\_SequenceUpdate**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SequenceUpdate(  
    SequenceUpdate_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.40 function TPM2\_SequenceComplete**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SequenceComplete(  
    SequenceComplete_In * in,  
    SequenceComplete_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.41 function TPM2\_EventSequenceComplete**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EventSequenceComplete(  
    EventSequenceComplete_In * in,  
    EventSequenceComplete_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.42 function TPM2\_Certify**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Certify(  
    Certify_In * in,  
    Certify_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.43 function TPM2\_CertifyCreation**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_CertifyCreation(  
    CertifyCreation_In * in,  
    CertifyCreation_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.44 function TPM2\_Quote**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Quote(  
    Quote_In * in,  
    Quote_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.45 function TPM2\_GetSessionAuditDigest**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetSessionAuditDigest(  
    GetSessionAuditDigest_In * in,  
    GetSessionAuditDigest_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.46 function TPM2\_GetCommandAuditDigest**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetCommandAuditDigest(  
    GetCommandAuditDigest_In * in,  
    GetCommandAuditDigest_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.47 function TPM2\_GetTime**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetTime(  
    GetTime_In * in,  
    GetTime_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.48 function TPM2\_Commit**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Commit(  
    Commit_In * in,  
    Commit_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.49 function TPM2\_EC\_Ephemeral**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EC_Ephemeral(  
    EC_Ephemeral_In * in,  
    EC_Ephemeral_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.50 function TPM2\_VerifySignature**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_VerifySignature(  
    VerifySignature_In * in,  
    VerifySignature_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.51 function TPM2\_Sign**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Sign(  
    Sign_In * in,  
    Sign_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.52 function TPM2\_SetCommandCodeAuditStatus**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetCommandCodeAuditStatus(  
    SetCommandCodeAuditStatus_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.53 function TPM2\_PCR\_Event**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Event(  
    PCR_Event_In * in,  
    PCR_Event_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.54 function TPM2\_PCR\_Allocate**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Allocate(  
    PCR_Allocate_In * in,  
    PCR_Allocate_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.55 function TPM2\_PCR\_SetAuthPolicy**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_SetAuthPolicy(  
    PCR_SetAuthPolicy_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.56 function TPM2\_PCR\_SetAuthValue**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_SetAuthValue(  
    PCR_SetAuthValue_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.57 function TPM2\_PCR\_Reset**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Reset(  
    PCR_Reset_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.58 function TPM2\_PolicySigned**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicySigned(  
    PolicySigned_In * in,  
    PolicySigned_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.59 function TPM2\_PolicySecret**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicySecret(  
    PolicySecret_In * in,  
    PolicySecret_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.60 function TPM2\_PolicyTicket**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyTicket(  
    PolicyTicket_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.61 function TPM2\_PolicyOR**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyOR(  
    PolicyOR_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.62 function TPM2\_PolicyPCR**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyPCR(  
    PolicyPCR_In * in  
)
```



**5.2.6.63 function TPM2\_PolicyLocality**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyLocality(  
    PolicyLocality_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.64 function TPM2\_PolicyNV**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyNV(  
    PolicyNV_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.65 function TPM2\_PolicyCounterTimer**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyCounterTimer(  
    PolicyCounterTimer_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.66 function TPM2\_PolicyCommandCode**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyCommandCode(  
    PolicyCommandCode_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.67 function TPM2\_PolicyPhysicalPresence**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyPhysicalPresence(  
    PolicyPhysicalPresence_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.68 function TPM2\_PolicyCpHash**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyCpHash(  
    PolicyCpHash_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.69 function TPM2\_PolicyNameHash**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyNameHash(  
    PolicyNameHash_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.70 function TPM2\_PolicyDuplicationSelect**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyDuplicationSelect(  
    PolicyDuplicationSelect_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.71 function TPM2\_PolicyAuthorize**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyAuthorize(  
    PolicyAuthorize_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.72 function TPM2\_PolicyAuthValue**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyAuthValue(  
    PolicyAuthValue_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.73 function TPM2\_PolicyPassword**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyPassword(  
    PolicyPassword_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.74 function TPM2\_PolicyGetDigest**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyGetDigest(  
    PolicyGetDigest_In * in,  
    PolicyGetDigest_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.75 function TPM2\_PolicyNvWritten**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyNvWritten(  
    PolicyNvWritten_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.76 function TPM2\_PolicyTemplate**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyTemplate(  
    PolicyTemplate_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.77 function TPM2\_PolicyAuthorizeNV**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyAuthorizeNV(  
    PolicyAuthorizeNV_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.78 function \_TPM\_Hash\_Start**

```
WOLFTPM_API void _TPM_Hash_Start(  
    void  
)
```

**5.2.6.79 function \_TPM\_Hash\_Data**

```
WOLFTPM_API void _TPM_Hash_Data(  
    UINT32 dataSize,  
    BYTE * data  
)
```

**5.2.6.80 function \_TPM\_Hash\_End**

```
WOLFTPM_API void _TPM_Hash_End(  
    void  
)
```

**5.2.6.81 function TPM2\_HierarchyControl**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HierarchyControl(  
    HierarchyControl_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.82 function TPM2\_SetPrimaryPolicy**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetPrimaryPolicy(  
    SetPrimaryPolicy_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.83 function TPM2\_ChangePPS**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChangePPS(  
    ChangePPS_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.84 function TPM2\_ChangeEPS**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChangeEPS(  
    ChangeEPS_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.85 function TPM2\_Clear**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Clear(  
    Clear_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.86 function TPM2\_ClearControl**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ClearControl(  
    ClearControl_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.87 function TPM2\_HierarchyChangeAuth**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HierarchyChangeAuth(  
    HierarchyChangeAuth_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.88 function TPM2\_DictionaryAttackLockReset**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_DictionaryAttackLockReset(  
    DictionaryAttackLockReset_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.89 function TPM2\_DictionaryAttackParameters**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_DictionaryAttackParameters(  
    DictionaryAttackParameters_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.90 function TPM2\_PP\_Commands**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PP_Commands(  
    PP_Commands_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.91 function TPM2\_SetAlgorithmSet**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetAlgorithmSet(  
    SetAlgorithmSet_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.92 function TPM2\_FieldUpgradeStart**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FieldUpgradeStart(  
    FieldUpgradeStart_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.93 function TPM2\_FieldUpgradeData**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FieldUpgradeData(  
    FieldUpgradeData_In * in,  
    FieldUpgradeData_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.94 function TPM2\_FirmwareRead**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FirmwareRead(  
    FirmwareRead_In * in,  
    FirmwareRead_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.95 function TPM2\_ContextSave**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ContextSave(  
    ContextSave_In * in,  
    ContextSave_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.96 function TPM2\_ContextLoad**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ContextLoad(  
    ContextLoad_In * in,  
    ContextLoad_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.97 function TPM2\_EvictControl**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EvictControl(  
    EvictControl_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.98 function TPM2\_ReadClock**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ReadClock(  
    ReadClock_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.99 function TPM2\_ClockSet**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ClockSet(  
    ClockSet_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.100 function TPM2\_ClockRateAdjust**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ClockRateAdjust(  
    ClockRateAdjust_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.101 function TPM2\_TestParms**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_TestParms(  
    TestParms_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.102 function TPM2\_NV\_DefineSpace**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_DefineSpace(  
    NV_DefineSpace_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.103 function TPM2\_NV\_UndefineSpace**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_UndefineSpace(  
    NV_UndefineSpace_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.104 function TPM2\_NV\_UndefineSpaceSpecial**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial(  
    NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.105 function TPM2\_NV\_ReadPublic**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_ReadPublic(  
    NV_ReadPublic_In * in,  
    NV_ReadPublic_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.106 function TPM2\_NV\_Write**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Write(  
    NV_Write_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.107 function TPM2\_NV\_Increment**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Increment(  
    NV_Increment_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.108 function TPM2\_NV\_Extend**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Extend(  
    NV_Extend_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.109 function TPM2\_NV\_SetBits**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_SetBits(  
    NV_SetBits_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.110 function TPM2\_NV\_WriteLock**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_WriteLock(  
    NV_WriteLock_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.111 function TPM2\_NV\_GlobalWriteLock**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_GlobalWriteLock(  
    NV_GlobalWriteLock_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.112 function TPM2\_NV\_Read**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Read(  
    NV_Read_In * in,  
    NV_Read_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.113 function TPM2\_NV\_ReadLock**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_ReadLock(  
    NV_ReadLock_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.114 function TPM2\_NV\_ChangeAuth**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_ChangeAuth(  
    NV_ChangeAuth_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.115 function TPM2\_NV\_Certify**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Certify(  
    NV_Certify_In * in,  
    NV_Certify_Out * out  
)
```

**5.2.6.116 function TPM2\_SetCommandSet**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_SetCommandSet(  
    SetCommandSet_In * in  
)
```

**5.2.6.117 function TPM2\_SetMode**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_SetMode(
    SetMode_In * in
)
```

**5.2.6.118 function TPM2\_GPIO\_Config**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GPIO_Config(
    GpioConfig_In * in
)
```

**5.2.6.119 function TPM2\_NTC2\_PreConfig**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_NTC2_PreConfig(
    NTC2_PreConfig_In * in
)
```

**5.2.6.120 function TPM2\_NTC2\_GetConfig**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_NTC2_GetConfig(
    NTC2_GetConfig_Out * out
)
```

**5.2.6.121 function TPM2\_Init**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx
)
```

Initializes a TPM with HAL IO callback and user supplied context. When using wolfTPM with `-enable-devtpm` or `-enable-swtpm` configuration, the `ioCb` and `userCtx` are not used.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **ioCb** pointer to TPM2HalIoCb (HAL IO) callback function
- **userCtx** pointer to the user's context that will be stored as a member of the ctx struct

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_Startup](#)
- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_minimal](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG check arguments provided

**Note:** [TPM2\\_Init\\_minimal\(\)](#) with both `ioCb` and `userCtx` set to NULL. In other modes, the `ioCb` shall be set in order to use TIS. Example ioCB for baremetal and RTOS applications are provided in `examples/tpm_io.c`

*Example*

```

int rc;
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;

rc = TPM2_Init(&tpm2Ctx, TPM2_IoCb, userCtx);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    // TPM2_Init failed
}

```

#### 5.2.6.122 function TPM2\_Init\_ex

```

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init_ex(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx,
    int timeoutTries
)

```

Initializes a TPM with timeoutTries, HAL IO callback and user supplied context.

##### Parameters:

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **ioCb** pointer to TPM2HalIoCb (HAL IO) callback function
- **userCtx** pointer to the user's context that will be stored as a member of the ctx struct
- **timeoutTries** specifies the number of attempts to confirm that TPM2 startup has completed

##### See:

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_minimal](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init\\_ex](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG check arguments provided

**Note:** It is recommended to use TPM2\_Init instead of using TPM2\_Init\_ex directly.

#### 5.2.6.123 function TPM2\_Init\_minimal

```

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init_minimal(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx
)

```

Initializes a TPM and sets the wolfTPM2 context that will be used. This function is typically used for rich operating systems, like Windows.

##### Parameters:

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

##### See:

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful



- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG check arguments provided

**Note:** It is recommended to use TPM2\_Init instead of using TPM2\_Init\_minimal directly.

#### 5.2.6.124 function TPM2\_Cleanup

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Cleanup(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx
)
```

Deinitializes a TPM and wolfcrypt (if it was initialized)

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Cleanup](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: could not acquire the lock on the wolfTPM2 context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: the TPM2 device structure is a NULL pointer

*Example*

```
int rc;
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;

rc = TPM2_Cleanup(&tpm2Ctx->dev);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    // TPM2_Cleanup failed
}
```

#### 5.2.6.125 function TPM2\_ChipStartup

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChipStartup(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    int timeoutTries
)
```

Makes sure the TPM2 startup has completed and extracts the TPM device information.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **timeoutTries** specifies the number of attempts to check if TPM2 startup has completed

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_TIS\\_StartupWait](#)
- [TPM2\\_TIS\\_RequestLocality](#)
- [TPM2\\_TIS\\_GetInfo](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init\\_ex](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: general error (possibly IO)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- TPM\_RC\_TIMEOUT: timeout occurred

**Note:** This function is used in TPM2\_Init\_ex

#### 5.2.6.126 function TPM2\_SetHalIoCb

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetHalIoCb(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx
)
```

Sets the user's context and IO callbacks needed for TPM communication.

##### Parameters:

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct
- **ioCb** pointer to TPM2HalIoCb (HAL IO) callback function
- **userCtx** pointer to the user's context that will be stored as a member of the ctx struct

##### See:

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: could not acquire the lock on the wolfTPM2 context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: the TPM2 device structure is a NULL pointer

**Note:** SetHalIoCb will fail if built with devtpm or swtpm as the callback is not used for TPM. For other configuration builds, ioCb must be set to a non-NULL function pointer and userCtx is optional.

Typically, TPM2\_Init or wolfTPM2\_Init are used to set the HAL IO.

#### 5.2.6.127 function TPM2\_SetSessionAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetSessionAuth(
    TPM2_AUTH_SESSION * session
)
```

Sets the structure holding the TPM Authorizations.

##### Parameters:

- **session** pointer to an array of type TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

##### See:

- [TPM2\\_GetRCString](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: could not acquire the lock on the wolfTPM2 context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: the TPM2 context structure is a NULL pointer

Rarely used, because TPM2\_Init functions and wolfTPM2\_Init perform this initialization as well TPM 2.0 Commands can have up to three authorization slots, therefore it is recommended to supply an array of size MAX\_SESSION\_NUM to TPM2\_SetSessionAuth(see example below).

*Example*

```
int rc;
TPM2_AUTH_SESSION session[MAX_SESSION_NUM];

XMEMSET(session, 0, sizeof(session));
session[0].sessionHandle = TPM_RS_PW;

rc = TPM2_SetSessionAuth(session);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    // TPM2_SetSessionAuth failed
}
```

#### 5.2.6.128 function TPM2\_GetSessionAuthCount

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx
)
```

Determine the number of currently set TPM Authorizations.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- TPM2\_CTX
- TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

**Return:**

- the number of active TPM Authorizations (between one and three)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the arguments provided for a NULL pointer

*Example*

```
int authCount;
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;

authCount = TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount(tpm2ctx);
if (authCount == BAD_FUNC_ARG) {
    // TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount failed
}
```

#### 5.2.6.129 function TPM2\_SetActiveCtx

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_SetActiveCtx(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx
)
```

Sets a new TPM2 context for use.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

**See:**

- TPM2\_CTX
- TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

*Example*

```
TPM2_CTX tpm2Ctx;
```

```
TPM2_SetActiveCtx(tpm2ctx);
```

**5.2.6.130 function TPM2\_GetActiveCtx**

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM2_CTX * TPM2_GetActiveCtx(
    void
)
```

Provides a pointer to the TPM2 context in use.

**See:**

- TPM2\_CTX
- TPM2\_AUTH\_SESSION

**Return:** ctx pointer to a TPM2\_CTX struct

*Example*

```
TPM2_CTX *tpm2Ctx;
```

```
tpm2Ctx = TPM2_GetActiveCtx();
```

**5.2.6.131 function TPM2\_GetHashDigestSize**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Determine the size in bytes of a TPM 2.0 hash digest.

**Parameters:**

- **hashAlg** a valid TPM 2.0 hash type

**Return:**

- the size of a TPM 2.0 hash digest as number of bytes
- 0 if hash type is invalid

*Example*

```
int digestSize = 0;
TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg = TPM_ALG_SHA256;

digestSize = TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(hashAlg);
if (digestSize > 0) {
    //digestSize contains a valid value
}
```

**5.2.6.132 function TPM2\_GetHashType**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetHashType(
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Translate a TPM2 hash type to its corresponding wolfcrypt hash type.

**Parameters:**

- **hashAlg** a valid TPM 2.0 hash type

**Return:**

- a value specifying a hash type to use with wolfcrypt
- 0 if hash type is invalid

*Example*

```
int wc_hashType;
TPM1_ALG_HASH hashAlg = TPM_ALG_SHA256;

wc_hashType = TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(hashAlg);
if (wc_hashType > 0) {
    //wc_hashType contains a valid wolfcrypt hash type
}
```

### 5.2.6.133 function TPM2\_GetNonce

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetNonce(
    byte * nonceBuf,
    int nonceSz
)
```

Generate a fresh nonce of random numbers.

**Parameters:**

- **nonceBuf** pointer to a BYTE buffer
- **nonceSz** size of the nonce in bytes

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (TPM IO issue or wolfcrypt configuration)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Can use the TPM random number generator if WOLFTPM2\_USE\_HW\_RNG is defined

*Example*

```
int rc, nonceSize = 32;
BYTE freshNonce[32];

rc = TPM2_GetNonce(&freshNonce, nonceSize);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_GetNonce failed
}
```

### 5.2.6.134 function TPM2\_SetupPCRSel

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_SetupPCRSel(
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION * pcr,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    int pcrIndex
)
```

Helper function to prepare a correct PCR selection For example, when preparing to create a TPM2\_Quote.

**Parameters:**

- **pcr** pointer to a structure of type TPML\_PCR\_SELECTION
- **alg** value of type TPM\_ALG\_ID specifying the type of hash algorithm used
- **pcrIndex** value between 0 and 23 specifying the PCR register for use

**See:**

- TPM2\_PCR\_Read
- TPM2\_PCR\_Extend
- TPM2\_PCR\_Reset
- TPM2\_Quote

*Example*

```
int pcrIndex = 16; // This is a PCR register for DEBUG & testing purposes
PCR_Read_In pcrRead;

TPM2_SetupPCRSel(&pcrRead.pcrSelectionIn, TPM_ALG_SHA256, pcrIndex);
```

### 5.2.6.135 function TPM2\_GetRCString

```
const WOLFTPM_API char * TPM2_GetRCString(
    int rc
)
```

Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 return code.

**Parameters:**

- **rc** integer value representing a TPM return code

**Return:** pointer to a string constant

*Example*

```
int rc;

rc = wolfTPM2_Init(&dev, TPM2_IoCb, userCtx);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    printf("wolfTPM2_Init failed 0x%x: %s\n", rc, TPM2_GetRCString(rc));
    return rc;
}
```

### 5.2.6.136 function TPM2\_GetAlgName

```
const WOLFTPM_API char * TPM2_GetAlgName(
    TPM_ALG_ID alg
)
```

Get a human readable string for any TPM 2.0 algorithm.

**Parameters:**

- **alg** value of type TPM\_ALG\_ID specifying a valid TPM 2.0 algorithm

**Return:** pointer to a string constant

*Example*

```
int paramEncAlg = TPM_ALG_CFB;

printf("\tUse Parameter Encryption: %s\n", TPM2_GetAlgName(paramEncAlg));
```

#### 5.2.6.137 function TPM2\_GetCurveSize

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetCurveSize(
    TPM_ECC_CURVE curveID
)
```

Determine the size in bytes of any TPM ECC Curve.

##### Parameters:

- **curveID** value of type TPM\_ECC\_CURVE

##### Return:

- 0 in case of invalid curve type
- integer value representing the number of bytes

##### Example

```
int bytes;
TPM_ECC_CURVE curve = TPM_ECC_NIST_P256;

bytes = TPM2_GetCurveSize(curve);
if (bytes == 0) {
    //TPM2_GetCurveSize failed
}
```

#### 5.2.6.138 function TPM2\_GetTpmCurve

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetTpmCurve(
    int curveID
)
```

Translate a wolfcrypt curve type to its corresponding TPM curve type.

##### Parameters:

- **curveID** pointer to a BYTE buffer

**See:** [TPM2\\_GetWolfCurve](#)

##### Return:

- integer value representing a wolfcrypt curve type
- ECC\_CURVE\_OID\_E in case of invalid curve type

##### Example

```
int tpmCurve;
int wc_curve = ECC_SECP256R1;

tpmCurve = TPM2_GetTpmCurve(curve);
\in this case tpmCurve will be TPM_ECC_NIST_P256
if (tpmCurve = ECC_CURVE_OID_E) {
    //TPM2_GetTpmCurve failed
}
```

**5.2.6.139 function TPM2\_GetWolfCurve**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetWolfCurve(
    int curve_id
)
```

Translate a TPM curve type to its corresponding wolfcrypt curve type.

**Parameters:**

- **curve\_id** pointer to a BYTE buffer

**See:** [TPM2\\_GetTpmCurve](#)

**Return:**

- integer value representing a TPM curve type
- -1 or ECC\_CURVE\_OID\_E in case of invalid curve type

*Example*

```
int tpmCurve = TPM_ECC_NIST_P256;
int wc_curve;

wc_curve = TPM2_GetWolfCurve(tpmCurve);
\in this case tpmCurve will be ECC_SECP256R1
if (wc_curve = ECC_CURVE_OID_E || wc_curve == -1) {
    //TPM2_GetWolfCurve failed
}
```

**5.2.6.140 function TPM2\_ParseAttest**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_ParseAttest(
    const TPM2B_ATTEST * in,
    TPMS_ATTEST * out
)
```

Parses TPM2B\_ATTEST structure.

**Parameters:**

- **in** pointer to a structure of a TPM2B\_ATTEST type
- **out** pointer to a structure of a TPMS\_ATTEST type

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This is public API of the helper function TPM2\_Packet\_ParseAttest

*Example*

```
TPM2B_ATTEST in; //for example, as part of a TPM2_Quote
TPMS_ATTEST out

rc = TPM2_GetNonce(&in, &out);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_ParseAttest failed
}
```



**5.2.6.141 function TPM2\_HashNvPublic**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_HashNvPublic(
    TPMS_NV_PUBLIC * nvPublic,
    byte * buffer,
    UINT16 * size
)
```

Computes fresh NV Index name based on a nvPublic structure.

**Parameters:**

- **nvPublic**
- **buffer** pointer to a structure of a TPMS\_ATTEST type
- **size** pointer to a variable of UINT16 type to store the size of the nvIndex

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- negative integer value in case of an error
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- NOT\_COMPILED\_IN: check if wolfcrypt is enabled

*Example*

```
TPMS_NV_PUBLIC nvPublic;
BYTE buffer[TPM_MAX_DIGEST_SIZE];
UINT16 size;

rc = TPM2_HashNvPublic(&nvPublic, &buffer, &size);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_HashNvPublic failed
}
```

**5.2.6.142 function TPM2\_AppendPublic**

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_AppendPublic(
    byte * buf,
    word32 size,
    int * sizeUsed,
    TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub
)
```

Populates TPM2B\_PUBLIC structure based on a user provided buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **buf** pointer to a user buffer
- **size** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the user buffer
- **sizeUsed** pointer to an integer variable, stores the used size of pub->buffer
- **pub** pointer to an empty structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type

**See:** [TPM2\\_ParsePublic](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: insufficient buffer size
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Public API of the helper function TPM2\_Packet\_AppendPublic

*Example*

```

TPM2B_PUBLIC pub; //empty
int sizeUsed, rc;
BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPM2B_PUBLIC)];
word32 size = sizeof(buffer);

rc = TPM2_AppendPublic(&buffer, size, &sizeUsed, &pub);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_AppendPublic failed
}

```

**5.2.6.143 function TPM2\_ParsePublic**

```

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_ParsePublic(
    TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    byte * buf,
    word32 size,
    int * sizeUsed
)

```

Parses TPM2B\_PUBLIC structure and stores in a user provided buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type
- **buf** pointer to an empty user buffer
- **size** integer value of word32 type, specifying the available size of the user buffer
- **sizeUsed** pointer to an integer variable, stores the used size of the user buffer

**See:** [TPM2\\_AppendPublic](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: insufficient buffer size
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Public API of the helper function TPM2\_Packet\_ParsePublic

*Example*

```

TPM2B_PUBLIC pub; //populated
int sizeUsed, rc;
BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPM2B_PUBLIC)];
word32 size = sizeof(buffer);

rc = TPM2_ParsePublic(&pub, buffer, size, &sizeUsed);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_ParsePublic failed
}

```

**5.2.6.144 function TPM2\_GetName**

```

WOLFTPM_LOCAL int TPM2_GetName(
    TPM2_CTX * ctx,
    UINT32 handleValue,
    int handleCnt,
    int idx,

```

```
    TPM2B_NAME * name
)
```

Provides the Name of a TPM object.

**Parameters:**

- **ctx** pointer to a TPM2 context
- **handleValue** value of UINT32 type, specifying a valid TPM handle
- **handleCnt** total number of handles used in the current TPM command/session
- **idx** index value, between one and three, specifying a valid TPM Authorization session
- **name** pointer to an empty structure of TPM2B\_NAME type

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The object is reference by its TPM handle and session index

*Example*

```
int rc;
UINT32 handleValue = TRANSIENT_FIRST;
handleCount = 1;
sessionIdx = 0;
TPM2B_NAME name;

rc = TPM2_GetName(ctx, handleValue, handleCount, sessionIdx, &name);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //TPM2_GetName failed
}
```

#### 5.2.6.145 function TPM2\_GetWolfRng

```
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetWolfRng(
    WC_RNG ** rng
)
```

#### 5.2.6.146 function TPM2\_GetVendorID

```
WOLFTPM_API UINT16 TPM2_GetVendorID(
    void
)
```

Provides the vendorID of the active TPM2 context.

**See:**

- TPM2\_GetCapabilities
- TPM2\_GetTpmDevId
- **TPM2\_Init**

**Return:**

- integer value of UINT16 type, specifying the vendor ID
- 0 if TPM2 context is invalid or NULL

**Note:** Depends on correctly read TPM device info during TPM Init

*Example*

```
TPM2_CTX *tpm2Ctx;

tpm2Ctx = TPM2_GetActiveCtx();
```

#### 5.2.6.147 function TPM2\_PrintBin

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintBin(
    const byte * buffer,
    word32 length
)
```

Helper function to print a binary buffer in a formatted way.

##### Parameters:

- **buffer** pointer to a buffer of BYTE type
- **length** integer value of word32 type, containing the size of the buffer

##### See:

- [TPM2\\_PrintAuth](#)
- [TPM2\\_PrintPublicArea](#)

**Note:** Requires DEBUG\_WOLFTPM to be defined

##### Example

```
BYTE buffer[] = {0x01,0x02,0x03,0x04};
length = sizeof(buffer);

TPM2_PrintBin(&buffer, length);
```

#### 5.2.6.148 function TPM2\_PrintAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintAuth(
    const TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND * authCmd
)
```

Helper function to print a structure of TPMS\_AUTH\_COMMAND type in a human readable way.

##### Parameters:

- **authCmd** pointer to a populated structure of TPMS\_AUTH\_COMMAND type

##### See:

- [TPM2\\_PrintBin](#)
- [TPM2\\_PrintPublicArea](#)

**Note:** Requires DEBUG\_WOLFTPM to be defined

##### Example

```
TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND authCmd; //for example, part of a TPM Authorization session

TPM2_PrintAuthCmd(&authCmd);
```

#### 5.2.6.149 function TPM2\_PrintPublicArea

```
WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintPublicArea(
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub
)
```

Helper function to print a structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type in a human readable way.

**Parameters:**

- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type

**See:**

- [TPM2\\_PrintBin](#)
- [TPM2\\_PrintAuth](#)
- [TPM2\\_Create](#)
- [TPM2\\_ReadPublic](#)

**Note:** Requires DEBUG\_WOLFTPM to be defined

*Example*

```
TPM2B_PUBLIC pub; //for example, part of the output of a successful TPM2_Create

TPM2_PrintPublicArea(&pub);
```

## 5.2.7 Attributes Documentation

### 5.2.7.1 variable C

```
C {
#endif
```

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_ALGORITHM_ID;
```

### 5.2.7.2 variable TPM\_20\_EK\_AUTH\_POLICY

```
static const BYTE[] TPM_20_EK_AUTH_POLICY = {
    0x83, 0x71, 0x97, 0x67, 0x44, 0x84, 0xb3, 0xf8, 0x1a, 0x90, 0xcc,
    0x8d, 0x46, 0xa5, 0xd7, 0x24, 0xfd, 0x52, 0xd7, 0x6e, 0x06, 0x52,
    0x0b, 0x64, 0xf2, 0xa1, 0xda, 0x1b, 0x33, 0x14, 0x69, 0xaa,
};
```

## 5.2.8 Source code

```
/* tpm2.h
 *
 * Copyright (C) 2006-2021 wolfSSL Inc.
 *
 * This file is part of wolfTPM.
 *
 * wolfTPM is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
 * the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
 * (at your option) any later version.
```

```

*
* wolfTPM is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
* GNU General Public License for more details.
*
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
* Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1335, USA
*/

#ifdef __TPM2_H__
#define __TPM2_H__

#include <wolfTPM/tpm2_types.h>

#ifdef __cplusplus
extern "C" {
#endif

/* ----- */
/* TYPES */
/* ----- */

typedef UINT32 TPM_ALGORITHM_ID;
typedef UINT32 TPM_MODIFIER_INDICATOR;
typedef UINT32 TPM_AUTHORIZATION_SIZE;
typedef UINT32 TPM_PARAMETER_SIZE;
typedef UINT16 TPM_KEY_SIZE;
typedef UINT16 TPM_KEY_BITS;
typedef UINT32 TPM_GENERATED;

/* ----- */
/* ENUMERATIONS */
/* ----- */

enum {
    TPM_SPEC_FAMILY = 0x322E3000,
    TPM_SPEC_LEVEL = 0,
    TPM_SPEC_VERSION = 138,
    TPM_SPEC_YEAR = 2016,
    TPM_SPEC_DAY_OF_YEAR = 273,

    TPM_GENERATED_VALUE = 0xFF544347,
};

typedef enum {
    TPM_ALG_ERROR = 0x0000,
    TPM_ALG_RSA = 0x0001,
    TPM_ALG_SHA = 0x0004,
    TPM_ALG_SHA1 = TPM_ALG_SHA,
    TPM_ALG_HMAC = 0x0005,

```

```

    TPM_ALG_AES           = 0x0006,
    TPM_ALG_MGF1          = 0x0007,
    TPM_ALG_KEYEDHASH     = 0x0008,
    TPM_ALG_XOR           = 0x000A,
    TPM_ALG_SHA256        = 0x000B,
    TPM_ALG_SHA384        = 0x000C,
    TPM_ALG_SHA512        = 0x000D,
    TPM_ALG_NULL          = 0x0010,
    TPM_ALG_SM3_256       = 0x0012,
    TPM_ALG_SM4           = 0x0013,
    TPM_ALG_RSASSA        = 0x0014,
    TPM_ALG_RSAES         = 0x0015,
    TPM_ALG_RSAPSS        = 0x0016,
    TPM_ALG_OAEP          = 0x0017,
    TPM_ALG_ECDSA         = 0x0018,
    TPM_ALG_ECDH          = 0x0019,
    TPM_ALG_ECDA          = 0x001A,
    TPM_ALG_SM2           = 0x001B,
    TPM_ALG_ECSCHNORR     = 0x001C,
    TPM_ALG_ECMQV         = 0x001D,
    TPM_ALG_KDF1_SP800_56A = 0x0020,
    TPM_ALG_KDF2          = 0x0021,
    TPM_ALG_KDF1_SP800_108 = 0x0022,
    TPM_ALG_ECC           = 0x0023,
    TPM_ALG_SYMCIPHER     = 0x0025,
    TPM_ALG_CAMELLIA      = 0x0026,
    TPM_ALG_CTR           = 0x0040,
    TPM_ALG_OFB           = 0x0041,
    TPM_ALG_CBC           = 0x0042,
    TPM_ALG_CFB           = 0x0043,
    TPM_ALG_ECB           = 0x0044,
} TPM_ALG_ID_T;
typedef uint16_t TPM_ALG_ID;

typedef enum {
    TPM_ECC_NONE          = 0x0000,
    TPM_ECC_NIST_P192     = 0x0001,
    TPM_ECC_NIST_P224     = 0x0002,
    TPM_ECC_NIST_P256     = 0x0003,
    TPM_ECC_NIST_P384     = 0x0004,
    TPM_ECC_NIST_P521     = 0x0005,
    TPM_ECC_BN_P256       = 0x0010,
    TPM_ECC_BN_P638       = 0x0011,
    TPM_ECC_SM2_P256      = 0x0020,
} TPM_ECC_CURVE_T;
typedef uint16_t TPM_ECC_CURVE;

/* Command Codes */
typedef enum {
    TPM_CC_FIRST          = 0x0000011F,
    TPM_CC_NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial = TPM_CC_FIRST,
    TPM_CC_EvictControl    = 0x00000120,
    TPM_CC_HierarchyControl = 0x00000121,
    TPM_CC_NV_UndefineSpace = 0x00000122,

```

```

TPM_CC_ChangeEPS           = 0x00000124,
TPM_CC_ChangePPS          = 0x00000125,
TPM_CC_Clear               = 0x00000126,
TPM_CC_ClearControl        = 0x00000127,
TPM_CC_ClockSet            = 0x00000128,
TPM_CC_HierarchyChangeAuth = 0x00000129,
TPM_CC_NV_DefineSpace      = 0x0000012A,
TPM_CC_PCR_Allocate        = 0x0000012B,
TPM_CC_PCR_SetAuthPolicy   = 0x0000012C,
TPM_CC_PP_Commands         = 0x0000012D,
TPM_CC_SetPrimaryPolicy    = 0x0000012E,
TPM_CC_FieldUpgradeStart   = 0x0000012F,
TPM_CC_ClockRateAdjust     = 0x00000130,
TPM_CC_CreatePrimary        = 0x00000131,
TPM_CC_NV_GlobalWriteLock  = 0x00000132,
TPM_CC_GetCommandAuditDigest = 0x00000133,
TPM_CC_NV_Increment        = 0x00000134,
TPM_CC_NV_SetBits          = 0x00000135,
TPM_CC_NV_Extend            = 0x00000136,
TPM_CC_NV_Write             = 0x00000137,
TPM_CC_NV_WriteLock         = 0x00000138,
TPM_CC_DictionaryAttackLockReset = 0x00000139,
TPM_CC_DictionaryAttackParameters = 0x0000013A,
TPM_CC_NV_ChangeAuth        = 0x0000013B,
TPM_CC_PCR_Event            = 0x0000013C,
TPM_CC_PCR_Reset           = 0x0000013D,
TPM_CC_SequenceComplete     = 0x0000013E,
TPM_CC_SetAlgorithmSet      = 0x0000013F,
TPM_CC_SetCommandCodeAuditStatus = 0x00000140,
TPM_CC_FieldUpgradeData     = 0x00000141,
TPM_CC_IncrementalSelfTest  = 0x00000142,
TPM_CC_SelfTest             = 0x00000143,
TPM_CC_Startup              = 0x00000144,
TPM_CC_Shutdown             = 0x00000145,
TPM_CC_StirRandom           = 0x00000146,
TPM_CC_ActivateCredential   = 0x00000147,
TPM_CC_Certify              = 0x00000148,
TPM_CC_PolicyNV             = 0x00000149,
TPM_CC_CertifyCreation      = 0x0000014A,
TPM_CC_Duplicate            = 0x0000014B,
TPM_CC_GetTime              = 0x0000014C,
TPM_CC_GetSessionAuditDigest = 0x0000014D,
TPM_CC_NV_Read              = 0x0000014E,
TPM_CC_NV_ReadLock          = 0x0000014F,
TPM_CC_ObjectChangeAuth     = 0x00000150,
TPM_CC_PolicySecret         = 0x00000151,
TPM_CC_Rewrap               = 0x00000152,
TPM_CC_Create               = 0x00000153,
TPM_CC_ECDH_ZGen            = 0x00000154,
TPM_CC_HMAC                 = 0x00000155,
TPM_CC_Import               = 0x00000156,
TPM_CC_Load                 = 0x00000157,
TPM_CC_Quote                = 0x00000158,
TPM_CC_RSA_Decrypt          = 0x00000159,

```



```

TPM_CC_HMAC_Start           = 0x0000015B,
TPM_CC_SequenceUpdate      = 0x0000015C,
TPM_CC_Sign                = 0x0000015D,
TPM_CC_Unseal              = 0x0000015E,
TPM_CC_PolicySigned        = 0x00000160,
TPM_CC_ContextLoad         = 0x00000161,
TPM_CC_ContextSave         = 0x00000162,
TPM_CC_ECDH_KeyGen         = 0x00000163,
TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt      = 0x00000164,
TPM_CC_FlushContext        = 0x00000165,
TPM_CC_LoadExternal        = 0x00000167,
TPM_CC_MakeCredential       = 0x00000168,
TPM_CC_NV_ReadPublic       = 0x00000169,
TPM_CC_PolicyAuthorize     = 0x0000016A,
TPM_CC_PolicyAuthValue     = 0x0000016B,
TPM_CC_PolicyCommandCode   = 0x0000016C,
TPM_CC_PolicyCounterTimer  = 0x0000016D,
TPM_CC_PolicyCpHash        = 0x0000016E,
TPM_CC_PolicyLocality      = 0x0000016F,
TPM_CC_PolicyNameHash      = 0x00000170,
TPM_CC_PolicyOR            = 0x00000171,
TPM_CC_PolicyTicket        = 0x00000172,
TPM_CC_ReadPublic          = 0x00000173,
TPM_CC_RSA_Encrypt         = 0x00000174,
TPM_CC_StartAuthSession    = 0x00000176,
TPM_CC_VerifySignature     = 0x00000177,
TPM_CC_ECC_Parameters      = 0x00000178,
TPM_CC_FirmwareRead        = 0x00000179,
TPM_CC_GetCapability       = 0x0000017A,
TPM_CC_GetRandom           = 0x0000017B,
TPM_CC_GetTestResult       = 0x0000017C,
TPM_CC_Hash                = 0x0000017D,
TPM_CC_PCR_Read            = 0x0000017E,
TPM_CC_PolicyPCR           = 0x0000017F,
TPM_CC_PolicyRestart       = 0x00000180,
TPM_CC_ReadClock           = 0x00000181,
TPM_CC_PCR_Extend          = 0x00000182,
TPM_CC_PCR_SetAuthValue    = 0x00000183,
TPM_CC_NV_Certify          = 0x00000184,
TPM_CC_EventSequenceComplete = 0x00000185,
TPM_CC_HashSequenceStart   = 0x00000186,
TPM_CC_PolicyPhysicalPresence = 0x00000187,
TPM_CC_PolicyDuplicationSelect = 0x00000188,
TPM_CC_PolicyGetDigest     = 0x00000189,
TPM_CC_TestParms           = 0x0000018A,
TPM_CC_Commit              = 0x0000018B,
TPM_CC_PolicyPassword      = 0x0000018C,
TPM_CC_ZGen_2Phase         = 0x0000018D,
TPM_CC_EC_Ephemeral        = 0x0000018E,
TPM_CC_PolicyNvWritten     = 0x0000018F,
TPM_CC_PolicyTemplate      = 0x00000190,
TPM_CC_CreateLoaded        = 0x00000191,
TPM_CC_PolicyAuthorizeNV   = 0x00000192,
TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt2     = 0x00000193,

```

```

    TPM_CC_LAST                = TPM_CC_EncryptDecrypt2,

    CC_VEND                    = 0x20000000,
    TPM_CC_Vendor_TCG_Test     = CC_VEND + 0x0000,
    #if defined(WOLFTPM_ST33) || defined(WOLFTPM_AUTODETECT)
    TPM_CC_SetMode              = CC_VEND + 0x0307,
    TPM_CC_SetCommandSet       = CC_VEND + 0x0309,
    #endif
    #ifdef WOLFTPM_ST33
    TPM_CC_RestoreEK            = CC_VEND + 0x030A,
    TPM_CC_SetCommandSetLock   = CC_VEND + 0x030B,
    TPM_CC_GPIO_Config         = CC_VEND + 0x030F,
    #endif
    #ifdef WOLFTPM_NUVOTON
    TPM_CC_NTC2_PreConfig      = CC_VEND + 0x0211,
    TPM_CC_NTC2_GetConfig      = CC_VEND + 0x0213,
    #endif
} TPM_CC_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_CC;

/* Response Codes */
typedef enum {
    TPM_RC_SUCCESS = 0x000,
    TPM_RC_BAD_TAG = 0x01E,

    RC_VER1 = 0x100,
    TPM_RC_INITIALIZE          = RC_VER1 + 0x000,
    TPM_RC_FAILURE             = RC_VER1 + 0x001,
    TPM_RC_SEQUENCE            = RC_VER1 + 0x003,
    TPM_RC_PRIVATE              = RC_VER1 + 0x00B,
    TPM_RC_HMAC                 = RC_VER1 + 0x019,
    TPM_RC_DISABLED            = RC_VER1 + 0x020,
    TPM_RC_EXCLUSIVE            = RC_VER1 + 0x021,
    TPM_RC_AUTH_TYPE            = RC_VER1 + 0x024,
    TPM_RC_AUTH_MISSING        = RC_VER1 + 0x025,
    TPM_RC_POLICY               = RC_VER1 + 0x026,
    TPM_RC_PCR                  = RC_VER1 + 0x027,
    TPM_RC_PCR_CHANGED         = RC_VER1 + 0x028,
    TPM_RC_UPGRADE              = RC_VER1 + 0x02D,
    TPM_RC_TOO_MANY_CONTEXTS   = RC_VER1 + 0x02E,
    TPM_RC_AUTH_UNAVAILABLE     = RC_VER1 + 0x02F,
    TPM_RC_REBOOT               = RC_VER1 + 0x030,
    TPM_RC_UNBALANCED           = RC_VER1 + 0x031,
    TPM_RC_COMMAND_SIZE         = RC_VER1 + 0x042,
    TPM_RC_COMMAND_CODE         = RC_VER1 + 0x043,
    TPM_RC_AUTHSIZE             = RC_VER1 + 0x044,
    TPM_RC_AUTH_CONTEXT         = RC_VER1 + 0x045,
    TPM_RC_NV_RANGE             = RC_VER1 + 0x046,
    TPM_RC_NV_SIZE              = RC_VER1 + 0x047,
    TPM_RC_NV_LOCKED            = RC_VER1 + 0x048,
    TPM_RC_NV_AUTHORIZATION     = RC_VER1 + 0x049,
    TPM_RC_NV_UNINITIALIZED     = RC_VER1 + 0x04A,
    TPM_RC_NV_SPACE             = RC_VER1 + 0x04B,
    TPM_RC_NV_DEFINED           = RC_VER1 + 0x04C,

```

```

TPM_RC_BAD_CONTEXT      = RC_VER1 + 0x050,
TPM_RC_CPHASH           = RC_VER1 + 0x051,
TPM_RC_PARENT           = RC_VER1 + 0x052,
TPM_RC_NEEDS_TEST       = RC_VER1 + 0x053,
TPM_RC_NO_RESULT        = RC_VER1 + 0x054,
TPM_RC_SENSITIVE        = RC_VER1 + 0x055,
RC_MAX_FM0              = RC_VER1 + 0x07F,

```

```

RC_FMT1 = 0x080,
TPM_RC_ASYMMETRIC       = RC_FMT1 + 0x001,
TPM_RC_ATTRIBUTES       = RC_FMT1 + 0x002,
TPM_RC_HASH             = RC_FMT1 + 0x003,
TPM_RC_VALUE            = RC_FMT1 + 0x004,
TPM_RC_HIERARCHY        = RC_FMT1 + 0x005,
TPM_RC_KEY_SIZE         = RC_FMT1 + 0x007,
TPM_RC_MGF              = RC_FMT1 + 0x008,
TPM_RC_MODE             = RC_FMT1 + 0x009,
TPM_RC_TYPE             = RC_FMT1 + 0x00A,
TPM_RC_HANDLE           = RC_FMT1 + 0x00B,
TPM_RC_KDF              = RC_FMT1 + 0x00C,
TPM_RC_RANGE            = RC_FMT1 + 0x00D,
TPM_RC_AUTH_FAIL        = RC_FMT1 + 0x00E,
TPM_RC_NONCE            = RC_FMT1 + 0x00F,
TPM_RC_PP               = RC_FMT1 + 0x010,
TPM_RC_SCHEME           = RC_FMT1 + 0x012,
TPM_RC_SIZE             = RC_FMT1 + 0x015,
TPM_RC_SYMMETRIC        = RC_FMT1 + 0x016,
TPM_RC_TAG              = RC_FMT1 + 0x017,
TPM_RC_SELECTOR         = RC_FMT1 + 0x018,
TPM_RC_INSUFFICIENT     = RC_FMT1 + 0x01A,
TPM_RC_SIGNATURE        = RC_FMT1 + 0x01B,
TPM_RC_KEY              = RC_FMT1 + 0x01C,
TPM_RC_POLICY_FAIL      = RC_FMT1 + 0x01D,
TPM_RC_INTEGRITY        = RC_FMT1 + 0x01F,
TPM_RC_TICKET           = RC_FMT1 + 0x020,
TPM_RC_RESERVED_BITS    = RC_FMT1 + 0x021,
TPM_RC_BAD_AUTH         = RC_FMT1 + 0x022,
TPM_RC_EXPIRED          = RC_FMT1 + 0x023,
TPM_RC_POLICY_CC        = RC_FMT1 + 0x024,
TPM_RC_BINDING          = RC_FMT1 + 0x025,
TPM_RC_CURVE            = RC_FMT1 + 0x026,
TPM_RC_ECC_POINT        = RC_FMT1 + 0x027,
RC_MAX_FMT1             = RC_FMT1 + 0x03F,

```

```

RC_WARN = 0x900,
TPM_RC_CONTEXT_GAP      = RC_WARN + 0x001,
TPM_RC_OBJECT_MEMORY    = RC_WARN + 0x002,
TPM_RC_SESSION_MEMORY   = RC_WARN + 0x003,
TPM_RC_MEMORY           = RC_WARN + 0x004,
TPM_RC_SESSION_HANDLES  = RC_WARN + 0x005,
TPM_RC_OBJECT_HANDLES   = RC_WARN + 0x006,
TPM_RC_LOCALITY         = RC_WARN + 0x007,
TPM_RC_YIELDED          = RC_WARN + 0x008,
TPM_RC_CANCELED         = RC_WARN + 0x009,

```

```

TPM_RC_TESTING          = RC_WARN + 0x00A,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H0     = RC_WARN + 0x010,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H1     = RC_WARN + 0x011,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H2     = RC_WARN + 0x012,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H3     = RC_WARN + 0x013,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H4     = RC_WARN + 0x014,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H5     = RC_WARN + 0x015,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_H6     = RC_WARN + 0x016,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S0     = RC_WARN + 0x018,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S1     = RC_WARN + 0x019,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S2     = RC_WARN + 0x01A,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S3     = RC_WARN + 0x01B,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S4     = RC_WARN + 0x01C,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S5     = RC_WARN + 0x01D,
TPM_RC_REFERENCE_S6     = RC_WARN + 0x01E,
TPM_RC_NV_RATE          = RC_WARN + 0x020,
TPM_RC_LOCKOUT          = RC_WARN + 0x021,
TPM_RC_RETRY            = RC_WARN + 0x022,
TPM_RC_NV_UNAVAILABLE   = RC_WARN + 0x023,
RC_MAX_WARN             = RC_WARN + 0x03F,

TPM_RC_NOT_USED         = RC_WARN + 0x07F,

TPM_RC_H               = 0x000,
TPM_RC_P               = 0x040,
TPM_RC_S               = 0x800,
TPM_RC_1               = 0x100,
TPM_RC_2               = 0x200,
TPM_RC_3               = 0x300,
TPM_RC_4               = 0x400,
TPM_RC_5               = 0x500,
TPM_RC_6               = 0x600,
TPM_RC_7               = 0x700,
TPM_RC_8               = 0x800,
TPM_RC_9               = 0x900,
TPM_RC_A               = 0xA00,
TPM_RC_B               = 0xB00,
TPM_RC_C               = 0xC00,
TPM_RC_D               = 0xD00,
TPM_RC_E               = 0xE00,
TPM_RC_F               = 0xF00,
TPM_RC_N_MASK          = 0xF00,

/* use negative codes for internal errors */
TPM_RC_TIMEOUT = -100,
} TPM_RC_T;
typedef INT32 TPM_RC; /* type is unsigned 16-bits, but internally use signed 32-bit */

typedef enum {
    TPM_CLOCK_COARSE_SLOWER = -3,
    TPM_CLOCK_MEDIUM_SLOWER = -2,
    TPM_CLOCK_FINE_SLOWER   = -1,
    TPM_CLOCK_NO_CHANGE     = 0,
    TPM_CLOCK_FINE_FASTER   = 1,

```

```

    TPM_CLOCK_MEDIUM_FASTER = 2,
    TPM_CLOCK_COARSE_FASTER = 3,
} TPM_CLOCK_ADJUST_T;
typedef UINT8 TPM_CLOCK_ADJUST;

/* EA Arithmetic Operands */
typedef enum {
    TPM_EO_EQ          = 0x0000,
    TPM_EO_NEQ         = 0x0001,
    TPM_EO_SIGNED_GT    = 0x0002,
    TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_GT  = 0x0003,
    TPM_EO_SIGNED_LT    = 0x0004,
    TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_LT  = 0x0005,
    TPM_EO_SIGNED_GE    = 0x0006,
    TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_GE  = 0x0007,
    TPM_EO_SIGNED_LE    = 0x0008,
    TPM_EO_UNSIGNED_LE  = 0x0009,
    TPM_EO_BITSET       = 0x000A,
    TPM_EO_BITCLEAR     = 0x000B,
} TPM_EO_T;
typedef UINT16 TPM_EO;

/* Structure Tags */
typedef enum {
    TPM_ST_RSP_COMMAND      = 0x00C4,
    TPM_ST_NULL             = 0x8000,
    TPM_ST_NO_SESSIONS      = 0x8001,
    TPM_ST_SESSIONS         = 0x8002,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_NV        = 0x8014,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_COMMAND_AUDIT = 0x8015,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_SESSION_AUDIT = 0x8016,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_CERTIFY   = 0x8017,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_QUOTE     = 0x8018,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_TIME      = 0x8019,
    TPM_ST_ATTEST_CREATION  = 0x801A,
    TPM_ST_CREATION         = 0x8021,
    TPM_ST_VERIFIED         = 0x8022,
    TPM_ST_AUTH_SECRET      = 0x8023,
    TPM_ST_HASHCHECK        = 0x8024,
    TPM_ST_AUTH_SIGNED      = 0x8025,
    TPM_ST_FU_MANIFEST      = 0x8029,
} TPM_ST_T;
typedef UINT16 TPM_ST;

/* Session Type */
typedef enum {
    TPM_SE_HMAC      = 0x00,
    TPM_SE_POLICY    = 0x01,
    TPM_SE_TRIAL     = 0x03,
} TPM_SE_T;
typedef UINT8 TPM_SE;

/* Startup Type */

```

```

typedef enum {
    TPM_SU_CLEAR = 0x0000,
    TPM_SU_STATE = 0x0001,
} TPM_SU_T;
typedef UINT16 TPM_SU;

/* Capabilities */
typedef enum {
    TPM_CAP_FIRST = 0x00000000,
    TPM_CAP_ALGS = TPM_CAP_FIRST,
    TPM_CAP_HANDLES = 0x00000001,
    TPM_CAP_COMMANDS = 0x00000002,
    TPM_CAP_PP_COMMANDS = 0x00000003,
    TPM_CAP_AUDIT_COMMANDS = 0x00000004,
    TPM_CAP_PCRS = 0x00000005,
    TPM_CAP_TPM_PROPERTIES = 0x00000006,
    TPM_CAP_PCR_PROPERTIES = 0x00000007,
    TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES = 0x00000008,
    TPM_CAP_LAST = TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES,

    TPM_CAP_VENDOR_PROPERTY = 0x00000100,
} TPM_CAP_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_CAP;

/* Property Tag */
typedef enum {
    TPM_PT_NONE = 0x00000000,
    PT_GROUP = 0x00000100,

    PT_FIXED = PT_GROUP * 1,
    TPM_PT_FAMILY_INDICATOR = PT_FIXED + 0,
    TPM_PT_LEVEL = PT_FIXED + 1,
    TPM_PT_REVISION = PT_FIXED + 2,
    TPM_PT_DAY_OF_YEAR = PT_FIXED + 3,
    TPM_PT_YEAR = PT_FIXED + 4,
    TPM_PT_MANUFACTURER = PT_FIXED + 5,
    TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_1 = PT_FIXED + 6,
    TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_2 = PT_FIXED + 7,
    TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_3 = PT_FIXED + 8,
    TPM_PT_VENDOR_STRING_4 = PT_FIXED + 9,
    TPM_PT_VENDOR_TPM_TYPE = PT_FIXED + 10,
    TPM_PT_FIRMWARE_VERSION_1 = PT_FIXED + 11,
    TPM_PT_FIRMWARE_VERSION_2 = PT_FIXED + 12,
    TPM_PT_INPUT_BUFFER = PT_FIXED + 13,
    TPM_PT_HR_TRANSIENT_MIN = PT_FIXED + 14,
    TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT_MIN = PT_FIXED + 15,
    TPM_PT_HR_LOADED_MIN = PT_FIXED + 16,
    TPM_PT_ACTIVE_SESSIONS_MAX = PT_FIXED + 17,
    TPM_PT_PCR_COUNT = PT_FIXED + 18,
    TPM_PT_PCR_SELECT_MIN = PT_FIXED + 19,
    TPM_PT_CONTEXT_GAP_MAX = PT_FIXED + 20,
    TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS_MAX = PT_FIXED + 22,
    TPM_PT_NV_INDEX_MAX = PT_FIXED + 23,
    TPM_PT_MEMORY = PT_FIXED + 24,

```

```

TPM_PT_CLOCK_UPDATE      = PT_FIXED + 25,
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_HASH      = PT_FIXED + 26,
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_SYM       = PT_FIXED + 27,
TPM_PT_CONTEXT_SYM_SIZE  = PT_FIXED + 28,
TPM_PT_ORDERLY_COUNT     = PT_FIXED + 29,
TPM_PT_MAX_COMMAND_SIZE  = PT_FIXED + 30,
TPM_PT_MAX_RESPONSE_SIZE = PT_FIXED + 31,
TPM_PT_MAX_DIGEST        = PT_FIXED + 32,
TPM_PT_MAX_OBJECT_CONTEXT = PT_FIXED + 33,
TPM_PT_MAX_SESSION_CONTEXT = PT_FIXED + 34,
TPM_PT_PS_FAMILY_INDICATOR = PT_FIXED + 35,
TPM_PT_PS_LEVEL          = PT_FIXED + 36,
TPM_PT_PS_REVISION       = PT_FIXED + 37,
TPM_PT_PS_DAY_OF_YEAR    = PT_FIXED + 38,
TPM_PT_PS_YEAR           = PT_FIXED + 39,
TPM_PT_SPLIT_MAX         = PT_FIXED + 40,
TPM_PT_TOTAL_COMMANDS    = PT_FIXED + 41,
TPM_PT_LIBRARY_COMMANDS  = PT_FIXED + 42,
TPM_PT_VENDOR_COMMANDS   = PT_FIXED + 43,
TPM_PT_NV_BUFFER_MAX     = PT_FIXED + 44,
TPM_PT_MODES             = PT_FIXED + 45,
TPM_PT_MAX_CAP_BUFFER    = PT_FIXED + 46,

PT_VAR = PT_GROUP * 2,
TPM_PT_PERMANENT          = PT_VAR + 0,
TPM_PT_STARTUP_CLEAR     = PT_VAR + 1,
TPM_PT_HR_NV_INDEX       = PT_VAR + 2,
TPM_PT_HR_LOADED         = PT_VAR + 3,
TPM_PT_HR_LOADED_AVAIL   = PT_VAR + 4,
TPM_PT_HR_ACTIVE         = PT_VAR + 5,
TPM_PT_HR_ACTIVE_AVAIL   = PT_VAR + 6,
TPM_PT_HR_TRANSIENT_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 7,
TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT     = PT_VAR + 8,
TPM_PT_HR_PERSISTENT_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 9,
TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS       = PT_VAR + 10,
TPM_PT_NV_COUNTERS_AVAIL = PT_VAR + 11,
TPM_PT_ALGORITHM_SET     = PT_VAR + 12,
TPM_PT_LOADED_CURVES     = PT_VAR + 13,
TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_COUNTER   = PT_VAR + 14,
TPM_PT_MAX_AUTH_FAIL     = PT_VAR + 15,
TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_INTERVAL  = PT_VAR + 16,
TPM_PT_LOCKOUT_RECOVERY  = PT_VAR + 17,
TPM_PT_NV_WRITE_RECOVERY = PT_VAR + 18,
TPM_PT_AUDIT_COUNTER_0   = PT_VAR + 19,
TPM_PT_AUDIT_COUNTER_1   = PT_VAR + 20,
} TPM_PT_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_PT;

/* PCR Property Tag */
typedef enum {
    TPM_PT_PCR_FIRST      = 0x00000000,
    TPM_PT_PCR_SAVE        = TPM_PT_PCR_FIRST,
    TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L0   = 0x00000001,
    TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L0    = 0x00000002,

```

```

    TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L1      = 0x00000003,
    TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L1      = 0x00000004,
    TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L2      = 0x00000005,
    TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L2      = 0x00000006,
    TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L3      = 0x00000007,
    TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L3      = 0x00000008,
    TPM_PT_PCR_EXTEND_L4      = 0x00000009,
    TPM_PT_PCR_RESET_L4      = 0x0000000A,
    TPM_PT_PCR_NO_INCREMENT   = 0x00000011,
    TPM_PT_PCR_DRTM_RESET     = 0x00000012,
    TPM_PT_PCR_POLICY         = 0x00000013,
    TPM_PT_PCR_AUTH           = 0x00000014,
    TPM_PT_PCR_LAST           = TPM_PT_PCR_AUTH,
} TPM_PT_PCR_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_PT_PCR;

/* Platform Specific */
typedef enum {
    TPM_PS_MAIN                = 0x00000000,
    TPM_PS_PC                  = 0x00000001,
    TPM_PS_PDA                 = 0x00000002,
    TPM_PS_CELL_PHONE          = 0x00000003,
    TPM_PS_SERVER              = 0x00000004,
    TPM_PS_PERIPHERAL          = 0x00000005,
    TPM_PS_TSS                 = 0x00000006,
    TPM_PS_STORAGE             = 0x00000007,
    TPM_PS_AUTHENTICATION      = 0x00000008,
    TPM_PS_EMBEDDED            = 0x00000009,
    TPM_PS_HARDCOPY            = 0x0000000A,
    TPM_PS_INFRASTRUCTURE      = 0x0000000B,
    TPM_PS_VIRTUALIZATION      = 0x0000000C,
    TPM_PS_TNC                 = 0x0000000D,
    TPM_PS_MULTI_TENANT        = 0x0000000E,
    TPM_PS_TC                  = 0x0000000F,
} TPM_PS_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_PS;

/* HANDLES */
typedef UINT32 TPM_HANDLE;

/* Handle Types */
typedef enum {
    TPM_HT_PCR                 = 0x00,
    TPM_HT_NV_INDEX            = 0x01,
    TPM_HT_HMAC_SESSION        = 0x02,
    TPM_HT_LOADED_SESSION      = 0x02,
    TPM_HT_POLICY_SESSION      = 0x03,
    TPM_HT_ACTIVE_SESSION      = 0x03,
    TPM_HT_PERMANENT            = 0x40,
    TPM_HT_TRANSIENT           = 0x80,
    TPM_HT_PERSISTENT          = 0x81,
} TPM_HT_T;
typedef UINT8 TPM_HT;

```



```

/* Permanent Handles */
typedef enum {
    TPM_RH_FIRST          = 0x40000000,
    TPM_RH_SRK            = TPM_RH_FIRST,
    TPM_RH_OWNER          = 0x40000001,
    TPM_RH_REVOKE         = 0x40000002,
    TPM_RH_TRANSPORT      = 0x40000003,
    TPM_RH_OPERATOR       = 0x40000004,
    TPM_RH_ADMIN          = 0x40000005,
    TPM_RH_EK             = 0x40000006,
    TPM_RH_NULL           = 0x40000007,
    TPM_RH_UNASSIGNED     = 0x40000008,
    TPM_RS_PW             = 0x40000009,
    TPM_RH_LOCKOUT        = 0x4000000A,
    TPM_RH_ENDORSEMENT    = 0x4000000B,
    TPM_RH_PLATFORM       = 0x4000000C,
    TPM_RH_PLATFORM_NV    = 0x4000000D,
    TPM_RH_AUTH_00        = 0x40000010,
    TPM_RH_AUTH_FF        = 0x4000001F,
    TPM_RH_LAST           = TPM_RH_AUTH_FF,
} TPM_RH_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_RH;

/* Handle Value Constants */
typedef enum {
    HR_HANDLE_MASK        = 0x0FFFFFFF,
    HR_RANGE_MASK         = 0xFF000000,
    HR_SHIFT              = 24,
    HR_PCR                 = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_PCR << HR_SHIFT),
    HR_HMAC_SESSION        = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_HMAC_SESSION << HR_SHIFT),
    HR_POLICY_SESSION      = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_POLICY_SESSION << HR_SHIFT),
    HR_TRANSIENT           = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_TRANSIENT << HR_SHIFT),
    HR_PERSISTENT          = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_PERSISTENT << HR_SHIFT),
    HR_NV_INDEX            = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << HR_SHIFT),
    HR_PERMANENT           = ((UINT32)TPM_HT_PERMANENT << HR_SHIFT),
    PCR_FIRST              = (HR_PCR + 0),
    PCR_LAST               = (PCR_FIRST + IMPLEMENTATION_PCR-1),
    HMAC_SESSION_FIRST     = (HR_HMAC_SESSION + 0),
    HMAC_SESSION_LAST      = (HMAC_SESSION_FIRST+MAX_ACTIVE_SESSIONS-1),
    LOADED_SESSION_FIRST   = HMAC_SESSION_FIRST,
    LOADED_SESSION_LAST    = HMAC_SESSION_LAST,
    POLICY_SESSION_FIRST   = (HR_POLICY_SESSION + 0),
    POLICY_SESSION_LAST    = (POLICY_SESSION_FIRST+MAX_ACTIVE_SESSIONS-1),
    TRANSIENT_FIRST        = (HR_TRANSIENT + 0),
    ACTIVE_SESSION_FIRST   = POLICY_SESSION_FIRST,
    ACTIVE_SESSION_LAST    = POLICY_SESSION_LAST,
    TRANSIENT_LAST         = (TRANSIENT_FIRST+MAX_LOADED_OBJECTS-1),
    PERSISTENT_FIRST       = (HR_PERSISTENT + 0),
    PERSISTENT_LAST        = (PERSISTENT_FIRST + 0x0FFFFFFF),
    PLATFORM_PERSISTENT    = (PERSISTENT_FIRST + 0x00800000),
    NV_INDEX_FIRST         = (HR_NV_INDEX + 0),
    NV_INDEX_LAST          = (NV_INDEX_FIRST + 0x0FFFFFFF),
    PERMANENT_FIRST        = TPM_RH_FIRST,

```

```

    PERMANENT_LAST          = TPM_RH_LAST,
} TPM_HC_T;
typedef UINT32 TPM_HC;

/* Attributes */
typedef UINT32 TPMA_ALGORITHM;
enum TPMA_ALGORITHM_mask {
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_asymmetric = 0x00000001,
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_symmetric  = 0x00000002,
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_hash       = 0x00000004,
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_object     = 0x00000008,
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_signing    = 0x00000010,
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_encrypting = 0x00000020,
    TPMA_ALGORITHM_method     = 0x00000040,
};

typedef UINT32 TPMA_OBJECT;
enum TPMA_OBJECT_mask {
    TPMA_OBJECT_fixedTPM          = 0x00000002,
    TPMA_OBJECT_stClear           = 0x00000004,
    TPMA_OBJECT_fixedParent       = 0x00000010,
    TPMA_OBJECT_sensitiveDataOrigin = 0x00000020,
    TPMA_OBJECT_userWithAuth      = 0x00000040,
    TPMA_OBJECT_adminWithPolicy   = 0x00000080,
    TPMA_OBJECT_derivedDataOrigin = 0x00000200,
    TPMA_OBJECT_noDA              = 0x00000400,
    TPMA_OBJECT_encryptedDuplication = 0x00000800,
    TPMA_OBJECT_restricted        = 0x00010000,
    TPMA_OBJECT_decrypt           = 0x00020000,
    TPMA_OBJECT_sign              = 0x00040000,
};

typedef BYTE TPMA_SESSION;
enum TPMA_SESSION_mask {
    TPMA_SESSION_continueSession = 0x01,
    TPMA_SESSION_auditExclusive  = 0x02,
    TPMA_SESSION_auditReset      = 0x04,
    TPMA_SESSION_decrypt         = 0x20,
    TPMA_SESSION_encrypt         = 0x40,
    TPMA_SESSION_audit           = 0x80,
};

typedef BYTE TPMA_LOCALITY;
enum TPMA_LOCALITY_mask {
    TPM_LOC_ZERO = 0x01,
    TPM_LOC_ONE  = 0x02,
    TPM_LOC_TWO  = 0x04,
    TPM_LOC_THREE = 0x08,
    TPM_LOC_FOUR = 0x10,
};

typedef UINT32 TPMA_PERMANENT;
enum TPMA_PERMANENT_mask {

```

```

    TPMA_PERMANENT_ownerAuthSet      = 0x00000001,
    TPMA_PERMANENT_endorsementAuthSet = 0x00000002,
    TPMA_PERMANENT_lockoutAuthSet    = 0x00000004,
    TPMA_PERMANENT_disableClear      = 0x00000100,
    TPMA_PERMANENT_inLockout          = 0x00000200,
    TPMA_PERMANENT_tpmGeneratedEPS    = 0x00000400,
};

typedef UINT32 TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR;
enum TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_mask {
    TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_phEnable      = 0x00000001,
    TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_shEnable      = 0x00000002,
    TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_ehEnable      = 0x00000004,
    TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_phEnableNV    = 0x00000008,
    TPMA_STARTUP_CLEAR_orderly       = 0x80000000,
};

typedef UINT32 TPMA_MEMORY;
enum TPMA_MEMORY_mask {
    TPMA_MEMORY_sharedRAM            = 0x00000001,
    TPMA_MEMORY_sharedNV             = 0x00000002,
    TPMA_MEMORY_objectCopiedToRam    = 0x00000004,
};

typedef UINT32 TPMA_CC;
enum TPMA_CC_mask {
    TPMA_CC_commandIndex = 0x0000FFFF,
    TPMA_CC_nv            = 0x00400000,
    TPMA_CC_extensive     = 0x00800000,
    TPMA_CC_flushed       = 0x01000000,
    TPMA_CC_cHandles      = 0x0E000000,
    TPMA_CC_rHandle       = 0x10000000,
    TPMA_CC_V             = 0x20000000,
};

/* Interface Types */

typedef BYTE TPMI_YES_NO;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_OBJECT;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_PARENT;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_PERSISTENT;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_ENTITY;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_PCR;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_SH_AUTH_SESSION;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_SH_HMAC;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_SH_POLICY;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_DH_CONTEXT;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_ENABLES;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY_AUTH;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_PLATFORM;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_OWNER;

```

```

typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_ENDORSEMENT;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_PROVISION;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_CLEAR;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_LOCKOUT;
typedef TPM_HANDLE TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX;

typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_HASH;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_ASYM;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_SYM;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_SYM_OBJECT;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_SYM_MODE;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_KDF;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME;
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ECC_KEY_EXCHANGE;

typedef TPM_ST TPMI_ST_COMMAND_TAG;

/* Structures */

typedef struct TPMS_ALGORITHM_DESCRIPTION {
    TPM_ALG_ID alg;
    TPMA_ALGORITHM attributes;
} TPMS_ALGORITHM_DESCRIPTION;

typedef union TPMU_HA {
    BYTE sha512[TPM_SHA512_DIGEST_SIZE];
    BYTE sha384[TPM_SHA384_DIGEST_SIZE];
    BYTE sha256[TPM_SHA256_DIGEST_SIZE];
    BYTE sha224[TPM_SHA224_DIGEST_SIZE];
    BYTE sha[TPM_SHA_DIGEST_SIZE];
    BYTE md5[TPM_MD5_DIGEST_SIZE];
    BYTE H[TPM_MAX_DIGEST_SIZE];
} TPMU_HA;

typedef struct TPMT_HA {
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
    TPMU_HA digest;
} TPMT_HA;

typedef struct TPM2B_DIGEST {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMU_HA)];
} TPM2B_DIGEST;

typedef struct TPM2B_DATA {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMT_HA)];
} TPM2B_DATA;

typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_NONCE;
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_AUTH;

```

```
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_OPERAND;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_EVENT {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[1024];
} TPM2B_EVENT;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_DIGEST_BUFFER];
} TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_NV_BUFFER_SIZE];
} TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER;
```

```
typedef TPM2B_DIGEST TPM2B_TIMEOUT;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_IV {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_SYM_BLOCK_SIZE];
} TPM2B_IV;
```

```
/* Names */
```

```
typedef union TPMU_NAME {
    TPMT_HA digest;
    TPM_HANDLE handle;
} TPMU_NAME;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_NAME {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE name[sizeof(TPMU_NAME)];
} TPM2B_NAME;
```

```
/* PCR */
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_PCR_SELECT {
    BYTE sizeofSelect;
    BYTE pcrSelect[PCR_SELECT_MIN];
} TPMS_PCR_SELECT;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_PCR_SELECTION {
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hash;
    BYTE sizeofSelect;
    BYTE pcrSelect[PCR_SELECT_MIN];
} TPMS_PCR_SELECTION;
```

```
/* Tickets */
```

```

typedef struct TPMT_TK_CREATION {
    TPM_ST tag;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digest;
} TPMT_TK_CREATION;

typedef struct TPMT_TK_VERIFIED {
    TPM_ST tag;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digest;
} TPMT_TK_VERIFIED;

typedef struct TPMT_TK_AUTH {
    TPM_ST tag;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digest;
} TPMT_TK_AUTH;

typedef struct TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK {
    TPM_ST tag;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digest;
} TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK;

typedef struct TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY {
    TPM_ALG_ID alg;
    TPMA_ALGORITHM algProperties;
} TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY;

typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY {
    TPM_PT property;
    UINT32 value;
} TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY;

typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT {
    TPM_PT_PCR tag;
    BYTE sizeofSelect;
    BYTE pcrSelect[PCR_SELECT_MAX];
} TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT;

typedef struct TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY {
    TPM_HANDLE handle;
    TPMT_HA policyHash;
} TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY;

/* Lists */

typedef struct TPML_CC {
    UINT32 count;
    TPM_CC commandCodes[MAX_CAP_CC];
} TPML_CC;

```

```
typedef struct TPML_CCA {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMA_CC commandAttributes[MAX_CAP_CC];
} TPML_CCA;

typedef struct TPML_ALG {
    UINT32 count;
    TPM_ALG_ID algorithms[MAX_ALG_LIST_SIZE];
} TPML_ALG;

typedef struct TPML_HANDLE {
    UINT32 count;
    TPM_HANDLE handle[MAX_CAP_HANDLES];
} TPML_HANDLE;

typedef struct TPML_DIGEST {
    UINT32 count;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digests[8];
} TPML_DIGEST;

typedef struct TPML_DIGEST_VALUES {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMT_HA digests[HASH_COUNT];
} TPML_DIGEST_VALUES;

typedef struct TPML_PCR_SELECTION {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMS_PCR_SELECTION pcrSelections[HASH_COUNT];
} TPML_PCR_SELECTION;

typedef struct TPML_ALG_PROPERTY {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMS_ALG_PROPERTY algProperties[MAX_CAP_ALGS];
} TPML_ALG_PROPERTY;

typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMS_TAGGED_PROPERTY tpmProperty[MAX_TPM_PROPERTIES];
} TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY;

typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMS_TAGGED_PCR_SELECT pcrProperty[MAX_PCR_PROPERTIES];
} TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY;

typedef struct TPML_ECC_CURVE {
    UINT32 count;
    TPM_ECC_CURVE eccCurves[MAX_ECC_CURVES];
} TPML_ECC_CURVE;

typedef struct TPML_TAGGED_POLICY {
    UINT32 count;
    TPMS_TAGGED_POLICY policies[MAX_TAGGED_POLICIES];
} TPML_TAGGED_POLICY;
```

```
/* Capabilities Structures */
```

```
typedef union TPMU_CAPABILITIES {
    TPML_ALG_PROPERTY algorithms; /* TPM_CAP_ALGS */
    TPML_HANDLE handles; /* TPM_CAP_HANDLES */
    TPML_CCA command; /* TPM_CAP_COMMANDS */
    TPML_CC ppCommands; /* TPM_CAP_PP_COMMANDS */
    TPML_CC auditCommands; /* TPM_CAP_AUDIT_COMMANDS */
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION assignedPCR; /* TPM_CAP_PCRS */
    TPML_TAGGED_TPM_PROPERTY tpmProperties; /* TPM_CAP_TPM_PROPERTIES */
    TPML_TAGGED_PCR_PROPERTY pcrProperties; /* TPM_CAP_PCR_PROPERTIES */
    TPML_ECC_CURVE eccCurves; /* TPM_CAP_ECC_CURVES */
    TPML_TAGGED_POLICY authPolicies; /* TPM_CAP_AUTH_POLICIES */
} TPMU_CAPABILITIES;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA {
    TPM_CAP capability;
    TPMU_CAPABILITIES data;
} TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_CLOCK_INFO {
    UINT64 clock;
    UINT32 resetCount;
    UINT32 restartCount;
    TPML_YES_NO safe;
} TPMS_CLOCK_INFO;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_TIME_INFO {
    UINT64 time;
    TPMS_CLOCK_INFO clockInfo;
} TPMS_TIME_INFO;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO {
    TPMS_TIME_INFO time;
    UINT64 firmwareVersion;
} TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO {
    TPM2B_NAME name;
    TPM2B_NAME qualifiedName;
} TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_QUOTE_INFO {
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION pcrSelect;
    TPM2B_DIGEST pcrDigest;
} TPMS_QUOTE_INFO;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO {
    UINT64 auditCounter;
    TPM_ALG_ID digestAlg;
    TPM2B_DIGEST auditDigest;
    TPM2B_DIGEST commandDigest;
```



```

} TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO;

typedef struct TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO {
    TPMI_YES_NO exclusiveSession;
    TPM2B_DIGEST sessionDigest;
} TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO;

typedef struct TPMS_CREATION_INFO {
    TPM2B_NAME objectName;
    TPM2B_DIGEST creationHash;
} TPMS_CREATION_INFO;

typedef struct TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO {
    TPM2B_NAME indexName;
    UINT16 offset;
    TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER nvContents;
} TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO;

typedef TPM_ST TPMI_ST_ATTEST;
typedef union TPMU_ATTEST {
    TPMS_CERTIFY_INFO    certify;          /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_CERTIFY */
    TPMS_CREATION_INFO   creation;         /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_CREATION */
    TPMS_QUOTE_INFO      quote;            /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_QUOTE */
    TPMS_COMMAND_AUDIT_INFO commandAudit;  /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_COMMAND_AUDIT */
    TPMS_SESSION_AUDIT_INFO sessionAudit;  /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_SESSION_AUDIT */
    TPMS_TIME_ATTEST_INFO time;            /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_TIME */
    TPMS_NV_CERTIFY_INFO nv;              /* TPM_ST_ATTEST_NV */
} TPMU_ATTEST;

typedef struct TPMS_ATTEST {
    TPM_GENERATED magic;
    TPMI_ST_ATTEST type;
    TPM2B_NAME qualifiedSigner;
    TPM2B_DATA extraData;
    TPMS_CLOCK_INFO clockInfo;
    UINT64 firmwareVersion;
    TPMU_ATTEST attested;
} TPMS_ATTEST;

typedef struct TPM2B_ATTEST {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE attestationData[sizeof(TPMS_ATTEST)];
} TPM2B_ATTEST;

/* Algorithm Parameters and Structures */

/* Symmetric */
typedef TPM_KEY_BITS TPMI_AES_KEY_BITS;

typedef union TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS {
    TPMI_AES_KEY_BITS aes;
    TPM_KEY_BITS sym;

```

```

    TPMI_ALG_HASH xor;
} TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS;

typedef union TPMU_SYM_MODE {
    TPMI_ALG_SYM_MODE aes;
    TPMI_ALG_SYM_MODE sym;
} TPMU_SYM_MODE;

typedef struct TPMT_SYM_DEF {
    TPMI_ALG_SYM algorithm;
    TPMU_SYM_KEY_BITS keyBits;
    TPMU_SYM_MODE mode;
    //TPMU_SYM_DETAILS details;
} TPMT_SYM_DEF;

typedef TPMT_SYM_DEF TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT;

typedef struct TPM2B_SYM_KEY {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_SYM_KEY_BYTES];
} TPM2B_SYM_KEY;

typedef struct TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS {
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT sym;
} TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS;

typedef struct TPM2B_LABEL {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[LABEL_MAX_BUFFER];
} TPM2B_LABEL;

typedef struct TPMS_DERIVE {
    TPM2B_LABEL label;
    TPM2B_LABEL context;
} TPMS_DERIVE;

typedef struct TPM2B_DERIVE {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMS_DERIVE)];
} TPM2B_DERIVE;

typedef union TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE {
    BYTE create[MAX_SYM_DATA];
    TPMS_DERIVE derive;
} TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE;

typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMU_SENSITIVE_CREATE)];
} TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA;

typedef struct TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE {
    TPM2B_AUTH userAuth;
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA data;

```

```

} TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE;

typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE {
    UINT16 size;
    TPMS_SENSITIVE_CREATE sensitive;
} TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE;

typedef struct TPMS_SCHEME_HASH {
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
} TPMS_SCHEME_HASH;

typedef struct TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA {
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
    UINT16 count;
} TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA;

typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_HMAC;

typedef union TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH {
    TPMS_SCHEME_HMAC hmac;
} TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH;

typedef struct TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME {
    TPMI_ALG_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME scheme;
    TPMU_SCHEME_KEYEDHASH details;
} TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME;

/* Asymmetric */

typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSASSA;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSAPSS;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDSA;

typedef TPMS_SCHEME_ECDA TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDA;

typedef union TPMU_SIG_SCHEME {
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSASSA rsassa;
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSAPSS rsapss;
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDSA ecdsa;
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDA ecda;
    TPMS_SCHEME_HMAC hmac;
    TPMS_SCHEME_HASH any;
} TPMU_SIG_SCHEME;

typedef struct TPMT_SIG_SCHEME {
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME scheme;
    TPMU_SIG_SCHEME details;
} TPMT_SIG_SCHEME;

/* Encryption / Key Exchange Schemes */

```

```

typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_ENC_SCHEME_OAEP;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_KEY_SCHEME_ECDH;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_KEY_SCHEME_ECMQV;

/* Key Derivation Schemes */
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_MGF1;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_KDF1_SP800_56A;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_KDF2;
typedef TPMS_SCHEME_HASH TPMS_SCHEME_KDF1_SP800_108;

typedef union TPMU_KDF_SCHEME {
    TPMS_SCHEME_MGF1      mgf1;
    TPMS_SCHEME_KDF1_SP800_56A kdf1_sp800_56a;
    TPMS_SCHEME_KDF2      kdf2;
    TPMS_SCHEME_KDF1_SP800_108 kdf1_sp800_108;
    TPMS_SCHEME_HASH      any;
} TPMU_KDF_SCHEME;

typedef struct TPMT_KDF_SCHEME {
    TPMI_ALG_KDF scheme;
    TPMU_KDF_SCHEME details;
} TPMT_KDF_SCHEME;

typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_ASYM_SCHEME;
typedef union TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME {
    TPMS_KEY_SCHEME_ECDH      ecdh;
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSASSA    rsassa;
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_RSAPSS    rsapss;
    TPMS_SIG_SCHEME_ECDSA     ecdsa;
    TPMS_ENC_SCHEME_OAEP      oaep;
    TPMS_SCHEME_HASH          anySig;
} TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME;

typedef struct TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME {
    TPMI_ALG_ASYM_SCHEME scheme;
    TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME details;
} TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME;

/* RSA */
typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME;
typedef struct TPMT_RSA_SCHEME {
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme;
    TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME details;
} TPMT_RSA_SCHEME;

typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_RSA_DECRYPT;
typedef struct TPMT_RSA_DECRYPT {
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_DECRYPT scheme;
    TPMU_ASYM_SCHEME details;
} TPMT_RSA_DECRYPT;

typedef struct TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_RSA_KEY_BYTES];
}

```

```

} TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA;

typedef TPM_KEY_BITS TPMI_RSA_KEY_BITS;
typedef struct TPM2B_PRIVATE_KEY_RSA {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_RSA_KEY_BYTES/2];
} TPM2B_PRIVATE_KEY_RSA;

/* ECC */
typedef struct TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_ECC_KEY_BYTES];
} TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER;

typedef struct TPMS_ECC_POINT {
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER x;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER y;
} TPMS_ECC_POINT;

typedef struct TPM2B_ECC_POINT {
    UINT16 size;
    TPMS_ECC_POINT point;
} TPM2B_ECC_POINT;

typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMI_ALG_ECC_SCHEME;
typedef TPM_ECC_CURVE TPMI_ECC_CURVE;
typedef TPMT_SIG_SCHEME TPMT_ECC_SCHEME;

typedef struct TPMS_ALGORITHM_DETAIL_ECC {
    TPM_ECC_CURVE curveID;
    UINT16 keySize;
    TPMT_KDF_SCHEME kdf;
    TPMT_ECC_SCHEME sign;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER p;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER a;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER b;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER gX;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER gY;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER n;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER h;
} TPMS_ALGORITHM_DETAIL_ECC;

/* Signatures */

typedef struct TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA {
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hash;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA sig;
} TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA;

typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSASSA;
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSA TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSAPSS;

```

```

typedef struct TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC {
    TPMT_ALG_HASH hash;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER signatureR;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER signatureS;
} TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC;

typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECDSA;
typedef TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECC TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECDAA;

typedef union TPMU_SIGNATURE {
    TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECDSA ecdsa;
    TPMS_SIGNATURE_ECDAA ecdaa;
    TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSASSA rsassa;
    TPMS_SIGNATURE_RSAPSS rsapss;
    TPMT_HA hmac;
    TPMS_SCHEME_HASH any;
} TPMU_SIGNATURE;

typedef struct TPMT_SIGNATURE {
    TPMT_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg;
    TPMU_SIGNATURE signature;
} TPMT_SIGNATURE;

/* Key/Secret Exchange */

typedef union TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET {
    BYTE ecc[sizeof(TPMS_ECC_POINT)]; /* TPM_ALG_ECC */
    BYTE rsa[MAX_RSA_KEY_BYTES]; /* TPM_ALG_RSA */
    BYTE symmetric[sizeof(TPM2B_DIGEST)]; /* TPM_ALG_SYMCIPHER */
    BYTE keyedHash[sizeof(TPM2B_DIGEST)]; /* TPM_ALG_KEYEDHASH */
} TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET;

typedef struct TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE secret[sizeof(TPMU_ENCRYPTED_SECRET)];
} TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET;

/* Key/Object Complex */

typedef TPM_ALG_ID TPMT_ALG_PUBLIC;

typedef union TPMU_PUBLIC_ID {
    TPM2B_DIGEST keyedHash; /* TPM_ALG_KEYEDHASH */
    TPM2B_DIGEST sym; /* TPM_ALG_SYMCIPHER */
    TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA rsa; /* TPM_ALG_RSA */
    TPMS_ECC_POINT ecc; /* TPM_ALG_ECC */
    TPMS_DERIVE derive;
} TPMU_PUBLIC_ID;

typedef struct TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS {
    TPMT_KEYEDHASH_SCHEME scheme;

```

```
} TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_ASYM_PARMS {
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT symmetric;
    TPMT_ASYM_SCHEME scheme;
} TPMS_ASYM_PARMS;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_RSA_PARMS {
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT symmetric;
    TPMT_RSA_SCHEME scheme;
    TPMT_RSA_KEY_BITS keyBits;
    UINT32 exponent;
} TPMS_RSA_PARMS;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_ECC_PARMS {
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT symmetric;
    TPMT_ECC_SCHEME scheme;
    TPMT_ECC_CURVE curveID;
    TPMT_KDF_SCHEME kdf;
} TPMS_ECC_PARMS;
```

```
typedef union TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS {
    TPMS_KEYEDHASH_PARMS keyedHashDetail;
    TPMS_SYMCIPHER_PARMS symDetail;
    TPMS_RSA_PARMS rsaDetail;
    TPMS_ECC_PARMS eccDetail;
    TPMS_ASYM_PARMS asymDetail;
} TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS;
```

```
typedef struct TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS {
    TPMT_ALG_PUBLIC type;
    TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS parameters;
} TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS;
```

```
typedef struct TPMT_PUBLIC {
    TPMT_ALG_PUBLIC type;
    TPMT_ALG_HASH nameAlg;
    TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes;
    TPM2B_DIGEST authPolicy;
    TPMU_PUBLIC_PARMS parameters;
    TPMU_PUBLIC_ID unique;
} TPMT_PUBLIC;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_PUBLIC {
    UINT16 size;
    TPMT_PUBLIC publicArea;
} TPM2B_PUBLIC;
```

```
typedef struct TPM2B_TEMPLATE {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMT_PUBLIC)];
} TPM2B_TEMPLATE;
```

```

/* Private Structures */

typedef struct TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC_BYTES];
} TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC;

typedef union TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE {
    TPM2B_PRIVATE_KEY_RSA rsa; /* TPM_ALG_RSA */
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER ecc; /* TPM_ALG_ECC */
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA bits; /* TPM_ALG_KEYEDHASH */
    TPM2B_SYM_KEY sym; /* TPM_ALG_SYMCIPHER */
    TPM2B_PRIVATE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC any;
} TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE;

typedef struct TPMT_SENSITIVE {
    TPMI_ALG_PUBLIC sensitiveType;
    TPM2B_AUTH authValue;
    TPM2B_DIGEST seedValue;
    TPMU_SENSITIVE_COMPOSITE sensitive;
} TPMT_SENSITIVE;

typedef struct TPM2B_SENSITIVE {
    UINT16 size;
    TPMT_SENSITIVE sensitiveArea;
} TPM2B_SENSITIVE;

typedef struct TPMT_PRIVATE {
    TPM2B_DIGEST integrityOuter;
    TPM2B_DIGEST integrityInner;
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE sensitive;
} TPMT_PRIVATE;

typedef struct TPM2B_PRIVATE {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMT_PRIVATE)];
} TPM2B_PRIVATE;

/* Identity Object */

typedef struct TPMS_ID_OBJECT {
    TPM2B_DIGEST integrityHMAC;
    TPM2B_DIGEST encIdentity;
} TPMS_ID_OBJECT;

typedef struct TPM2B_ID_OBJECT {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMS_ID_OBJECT)];
} TPM2B_ID_OBJECT;

```



```
/* NV Storage Structures */
```

```
typedef UINT32 TPM_NV_INDEX;
```

```
enum TPM_NV_INDEX_mask {
    TPM_NV_INDEX_index = 0x00FFFFFF,
    TPM_NV_INDEX_RH_NV = 0xFF000000,
};
```

```
typedef enum TPM_NT {
    TPM_NT_ORDINARY = 0x0,
    TPM_NT_COUNTER = 0x1,
    TPM_NT_BITS = 0x2,
    TPM_NT_EXTEND = 0x4,
    TPM_NT_PIN_FAIL = 0x8,
    TPM_NT_PIN_PASS = 0x9,
} TPM_NT;
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_NV_PIN_COUNTER_PARAMETERS {
    UINT32 pinCount;
    UINT32 pinLimit;
} TPMS_NV_PIN_COUNTER_PARAMETERS;
```

```
typedef UINT32 TPMA_NV;
```

```
enum TPMA_NV_mask {
    TPMA_NV_PPWRITE = 0x00000001,
    TPMA_NV_OWNERWRITE = 0x00000002,
    TPMA_NV_AUTHWRITE = 0x00000004,
    TPMA_NV_POLICYWRITE = 0x00000008,
    TPMA_NV_TPM_NT = 0x000000F0,
    TPMA_NV_POLICY_DELETE = 0x00000400,
    TPMA_NV_WRITELOCKED = 0x00000800,
    TPMA_NV_WRITEALL = 0x00001000,
    TPMA_NV_WRITEDEFINE = 0x00002000,
    TPMA_NV_WRITE_STCLEAR = 0x00004000,
    TPMA_NV_GLOBALLOCK = 0x00008000,
    TPMA_NV_PPREAD = 0x00010000,
    TPMA_NV_OWNERREAD = 0x00020000,
    TPMA_NV_AUTHREAD = 0x00040000,
    TPMA_NV_POLICYREAD = 0x00080000,
    TPMA_NV_NO_DA = 0x02000000,
    TPMA_NV_ORDERLY = 0x04000000,
    TPMA_NV_CLEAR_STCLEAR = 0x08000000,
    TPMA_NV_READLOCKED = 0x10000000,
    TPMA_NV_WRITTEN = 0x20000000,
    TPMA_NV_PLATFORMCREATE = 0x40000000,
    TPMA_NV_READ_STCLEAR = 0x80000000,
};
```

```
typedef struct TPMS_NV_PUBLIC {
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH nameAlg;
```

```

    TPMA_NV attributes;
    TPM2B_DIGEST authPolicy;
    UINT16 dataSize;
} TPMS_NV_PUBLIC;

typedef struct TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC {
    UINT16 size;
    TPMS_NV_PUBLIC nvPublic;
} TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC;

/* Context Data */

typedef struct TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[MAX_CONTEXT_SIZE];
} TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE;

typedef struct TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA {
    TPM2B_DIGEST integrity;
    TPM2B_CONTEXT_SENSITIVE encrypted;
} TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA;

typedef struct TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA {
    UINT16 size;
    BYTE buffer[sizeof(TPMS_CONTEXT_DATA)];
} TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA;

typedef struct TPMS_CONTEXT {
    UINT64 sequence;
    TPMI_DH_CONTEXT savedHandle;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
    TPM2B_CONTEXT_DATA contextBlob;
} TPMS_CONTEXT;

typedef struct TPMS_CREATION_DATA {
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION pcrSelect;
    TPM2B_DIGEST pcrDigest;
    TPMA_LOCALITY locality;
    TPM_ALG_ID parentNameAlg;
    TPM2B_NAME parentName;
    TPM2B_NAME parentQualifiedName;
    TPM2B_DATA outsideInfo;
} TPMS_CREATION_DATA;

typedef struct TPM2B_CREATION_DATA {
    UINT16 size;
    TPMS_CREATION_DATA creationData;
} TPM2B_CREATION_DATA;

/* Authorization Structures */
typedef struct TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND {

```

```

    TPMI_SH_AUTH_SESSION sessionHandle;
    TPM2B_NONCE nonce; /* nonceCaller */
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes;
    TPM2B_AUTH hmac;
} TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND;

typedef struct TPMS_AUTH_RESPONSE {
    TPM2B_NONCE nonce;
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes;
    TPM2B_AUTH hmac;
} TPMS_AUTH_RESPONSE;

/* Implementation specific authorization session information */
typedef struct TPM2_AUTH_SESSION {
    /* BEGIN */
    /* This section should match TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND */
    TPMI_SH_AUTH_SESSION sessionHandle;
    TPM2B_NONCE nonceCaller;
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes;
    TPM2B_AUTH auth;
    /* END */

    /* additional auth data required for implementation */
    TPM2B_NONCE nonceTPM;
    TPMT_SYM_DEF symmetric;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH authHash;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
} TPM2_AUTH_SESSION;

/* Macros to determine TPM 2.0 Session type */
#define TPM2_IS_PWD_SESSION(sessionHandle) ((sessionHandle) == TPM_RS_PW)
#define TPM2_IS_HMAC_SESSION(sessionHandle) ((sessionHandle & 0xFF000000) == HMAC_SESSION_FIRST)
#define TPM2_IS_POLICY_SESSION(sessionHandle) ((sessionHandle & 0xFF000000) ==
↪ POLICY_SESSION_FIRST)

/* Predetermined TPM 2.0 Indexes */
#define TPM_20_TPM_MFG_NV_SPACE ((TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << 24) | (0x00 << 22))
#define TPM_20_PLATFORM_MFG_NV_SPACE ((TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << 24) | (0x01 << 22))
#define TPM_20_OWNER_NV_SPACE ((TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << 24) | (0x02 << 22))
#define TPM_20_TCG_NV_SPACE ((TPM_HT_NV_INDEX << 24) | (0x03 << 22))

#define TPM_20_NV_INDEX_EK_CERTIFICATE (TPM_20_PLATFORM_MFG_NV_SPACE + 2)
#define TPM_20_NV_INDEX_EK_NONCE (TPM_20_PLATFORM_MFG_NV_SPACE + 3)
#define TPM_20_NV_INDEX_EK_TEMPLATE (TPM_20_PLATFORM_MFG_NV_SPACE + 4)

/* Predetermined TPM 2.0 Endorsement policy auth template */
static const BYTE TPM_20_EK_AUTH_POLICY[] = {
    0x83, 0x71, 0x97, 0x67, 0x44, 0x84, 0xb3, 0xf8, 0x1a, 0x90, 0xcc,
    0x8d, 0x46, 0xa5, 0xd7, 0x24, 0xfd, 0x52, 0xd7, 0x6e, 0x06, 0x52,
    0x0b, 0x64, 0xf2, 0xa1, 0xda, 0x1b, 0x33, 0x14, 0x69, 0xaa,
};

```

```

/* HAL IO Callbacks */
struct TPM2_CTX;

#ifdef WOLFTPM_SWTPM
struct wolfTPM_tcpContext {
    int fd;
};
#endif /* WOLFTPM_SWTPM */

#ifdef WOLFTPM_WINAPI
#include <tbs.h>

struct wolfTPM_winContext {
    TBS_HCONTEXT tbs_context;
};
#endif /* WOLFTPM_WINAPI */

/* make sure advanced IO is enabled for I2C */
#ifdef WOLFTPM_I2C
    #undef WOLFTPM_ADV_IO
    #define WOLFTPM_ADV_IO
#endif

#ifdef WOLFTPM_ADV_IO
typedef int (*TPM2HalIoCb)(struct TPM2_CTX*, INT32 isRead, UINT32 addr,
    BYTE* xferBuf, UINT16 xferSz, void* userCtx);
#else
typedef int (*TPM2HalIoCb)(struct TPM2_CTX*, const BYTE* txBuf, BYTE* rxBuf,
    UINT16 xferSz, void* userCtx);
#endif

#if !defined(WOLFTPM2_NO_WOLFCRYPT) && !defined(WC_NO_RNG) && \
    !defined(WOLFTPM2_USE_HW_RNG)
    #define WOLFTPM2_USE_WOLF_RNG
#endif

typedef struct TPM2_CTX {
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb;
    void* userCtx;
#ifdef WOLFTPM_SWTPM
    struct wolfTPM_tcpContext tcpCtx;
#endif
#ifdef WOLFTPM_WINAPI
    struct wolfTPM_winContext winCtx;
#endif
#ifdef WOLFTPM2_NO_WOLFCRYPT
#ifdef SINGLE_THREADED
    wolfSSL_Mutex hwLock;
#endif
#endif
#ifdef WOLFTPM2_USE_WOLF_RNG
    WC_RNG rng;
#endif
#endif /* !WOLFTPM2_NO_WOLFCRYPT */

```

```

/* TPM TIS Info */
int locality;
word32 caps;
word32 did_vid;
byte rid;

/* Pointer to current TPM auth sessions */
TPM2_AUTH_SESSION* session;

/* Command / Response Buffer */
byte cmdBuf[MAX_COMMAND_SIZE];

/* Informational Bits - use unsigned int for best compiler compatibility */
#ifdef WOLFTPM2_NO_WOLFCRYPT
#ifdef SINGLE_THREADED
unsigned int hwLockInit:1;
#endif
#ifdef WC_NO_RNG
unsigned int rngInit:1;
#endif
#endif
} TPM2_CTX;

/* TPM Specification Functions */
typedef struct {
    TPM_SU startupType;
} Startup_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Startup(Startup_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPM_SU shutdownType;
} Shutdown_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Shutdown(Shutdown_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPM_CAP capability;
    UINT32 property;
    UINT32 propertyCount;
} GetCapability_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMS_CAPABILITY_DATA capabilityData;
} GetCapability_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetCapability(GetCapability_In* in,
    GetCapability_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_YES_NO fullTest;
} SelfTest_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SelfTest(SelfTest_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPML_ALG toTest;
} IncrementalSelfTest_In;
typedef struct {
    TPML_ALG toDoList;
} IncrementalSelfTest_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_IncrementalSelfTest(IncrementalSelfTest_In* in,
    IncrementalSelfTest_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER outData;
    UINT16 testResult; /* TPM_RC */
} GetTestResult_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetTestResult(GetTestResult_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    UINT16 bytesRequested;
} GetRandom_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DIGEST randomBytes; /* hardware max is 32-bytes */
} GetRandom_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetRandom(GetRandom_In* in, GetRandom_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA inData;
} StirRandom_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_StirRandom(StirRandom_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION pcrSelectionIn;
} PCR_Read_In;
typedef struct {
    UINT32 pcrUpdateCounter;
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION pcrSelectionOut;
    TPML_DIGEST pcrValues;
} PCR_Read_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Read(PCR_Read_In* in, PCR_Read_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrHandle;
    TPML_DIGEST_VALUES digests;
} PCR_Extend_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Extend(PCR_Extend_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT parentHandle;
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE inSensitive;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC inPublic;
    TPM2B_DATA outsideInfo;
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION creationPCR;
} Create_In;

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PRIVATE outPrivate;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC outPublic;
    TPM2B_CREATION_DATA creationData;
    TPM2B_DIGEST creationHash;
    TPMT_TK_CREATION creationTicket;
} Create_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Create(Create_In* in, Create_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT parentHandle;
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE inSensitive;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC inPublic;
} CreateLoaded_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM_HANDLE objectHandle;
    TPM2B_PRIVATE outPrivate;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC outPublic;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
} CreateLoaded_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_CreateLoaded(CreateLoaded_In* in,
    CreateLoaded_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY primaryHandle;
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_CREATE inSensitive;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC inPublic;
    TPM2B_DATA outsideInfo;
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION creationPCR;
} CreatePrimary_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM_HANDLE objectHandle;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC outPublic;
    TPM2B_CREATION_DATA creationData;
    TPM2B_DIGEST creationHash;
    TPMT_TK_CREATION creationTicket;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
} CreatePrimary_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_CreatePrimary(CreatePrimary_In* in,
    CreatePrimary_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT parentHandle;
    TPM2B_PRIVATE inPrivate;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC inPublic;
} Load_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM_HANDLE objectHandle;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
} Load_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Load(Load_In* in, Load_Out* out);

```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_CONTEXT flushHandle;
} FlushContext_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FlushContext(FlushContext_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT itemHandle;
} Unseal_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA outData;
} Unseal_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Unseal(Unseal_In* in, Unseal_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT tpmKey;
    TPMI_DH_ENTITY bind;
    TPM2B_NONCE nonceCaller;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET encryptedSalt;
    TPM_SE sessionType;
    TPMT_SYM_DEF symmetric;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH authHash;
} StartAuthSession_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMI_SH_AUTH_SESSION sessionHandle;
    TPM2B_NONCE nonceTPM;
} StartAuthSession_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_StartAuthSession(StartAuthSession_In* in,
    StartAuthSession_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_SH_POLICY sessionHandle;
} PolicyRestart_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyRestart(PolicyRestart_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE inPrivate;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC inPublic;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
} LoadExternal_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM_HANDLE objectHandle;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
} LoadExternal_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_LoadExternal(LoadExternal_In* in,
    LoadExternal_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT objectHandle;
} ReadPublic_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PUBLIC outPublic;
```



```

    TPM2B_NAME name;
    TPM2B_NAME qualifiedName;
} ReadPublic_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ReadPublic(ReadPublic_In* in, ReadPublic_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT activateHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_ID_OBJECT credentialBlob;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET secret;
} ActivateCredential_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DIGEST certInfo;
} ActivateCredential_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ActivateCredential(ActivateCredential_In* in,
    ActivateCredential_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT handle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST credential;
    TPM2B_NAME objectName;
} MakeCredential_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ID_OBJECT credentialBlob;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET secret;
} MakeCredential_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_MakeCredential(MakeCredential_In* in,
    MakeCredential_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT objectHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT parentHandle;
    TPM2B_AUTH newAuth;
} ObjectChangeAuth_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PRIVATE outPrivate;
} ObjectChangeAuth_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ObjectChangeAuth(ObjectChangeAuth_In* in,
    ObjectChangeAuth_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT objectHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT newParentHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA encryptionKeyIn;
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT symmetricAlg;
} Duplicate_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DATA encryptionKeyOut;
    TPM2B_PRIVATE duplicate;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET outSymSeed;
} Duplicate_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Duplicate(Duplicate_In* in, Duplicate_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT oldParent;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT newParent;
    TPM2B_PRIVATE inDuplicate;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET inSymSeed;
} Rwrap_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PRIVATE outDuplicate;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET outSymSeed;
} Rwrap_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Rewrap(Rewrap_In* in, Rewrap_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT parentHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA encryptionKey;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC objectPublic;
    TPM2B_PRIVATE duplicate;
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET inSymSeed;
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT symmetricAlg;
} Import_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PRIVATE outPrivate;
} Import_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Import(Import_In* in, Import_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA message;
    TPMT_RSA_DECRYPT inScheme;
    TPM2B_DATA label;
} RSA_Encrypt_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA outData;
} RSA_Encrypt_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_RSA_Encrypt(RSA_Encrypt_In* in, RSA_Encrypt_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA cipherText;
    TPMT_RSA_DECRYPT inScheme;
    TPM2B_DATA label;
} RSA_Decrypt_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA message;
} RSA_Decrypt_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_RSA_Decrypt(RSA_Decrypt_In* in, RSA_Decrypt_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
} ECDH_KeyGen_In;
typedef struct {

```

```

    TPM2B_ECC_POINT zPoint;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT pubPoint;
} ECDH_KeyGen_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ECDH_KeyGen(ECDH_KeyGen_In* in, ECDH_KeyGen_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT inPoint;
} ECDH_ZGen_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT outPoint;
} ECDH_ZGen_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ECDH_ZGen(ECDH_ZGen_In* in, ECDH_ZGen_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_ECC_CURVE curveID;
} ECC_Parameters_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMS_ALGORITHM_DETAIL_ECC parameters;
} ECC_Parameters_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ECC_Parameters(ECC_Parameters_In* in,
    ECC_Parameters_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyA;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT inQsB;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT inQeB;
    TPMI_ECC_KEY_EXCHANGE inScheme;
    UINT16 counter;
} ZGen_2Phase_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT outZ1;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT outZ2;
} ZGen_2Phase_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ZGen_2Phase(ZGen_2Phase_In* in, ZGen_2Phase_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPMI_YES_NO decrypt;
    TPMI_ALG_SYM_MODE mode;
    TPM2B_IV ivIn;
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER inData;
} EncryptDecrypt_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER outData;
    TPM2B_IV ivOut;
} EncryptDecrypt_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EncryptDecrypt(EncryptDecrypt_In* in,
    EncryptDecrypt_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;

```

```

    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER inData;
    TPMI_YES_NO decrypt;
    TPMI_ALG_SYM_MODE mode;
    TPM2B_IV ivIn;
} EncryptDecrypt2_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER outData;
    TPM2B_IV ivOut;
} EncryptDecrypt2_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EncryptDecrypt2(EncryptDecrypt2_In* in,
    EncryptDecrypt2_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER data;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
} Hash_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DIGEST outHash;
    TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK validation;
} Hash_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Hash(Hash_In* in, Hash_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT handle;
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER buffer;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
} HMAC_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DIGEST outHMAC;
} HMAC_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HMAC(HMAC_In* in, HMAC_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT handle;
    TPM2B_AUTH auth;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
} HMAC_Start_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT sequenceHandle;
} HMAC_Start_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HMAC_Start(HMAC_Start_In* in, HMAC_Start_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_AUTH auth;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
} HashSequenceStart_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT sequenceHandle;
} HashSequenceStart_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HashSequenceStart(HashSequenceStart_In* in,

```

```

    HashSequenceStart_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT sequenceHandle;
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER buffer;
} SequenceUpdate_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SequenceUpdate(SequenceUpdate_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT sequenceHandle;
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER buffer;
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY hierarchy;
} SequenceComplete_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DIGEST result;
    TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK validation;
} SequenceComplete_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SequenceComplete(SequenceComplete_In* in,
    SequenceComplete_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT sequenceHandle;
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER buffer;
} EventSequenceComplete_In;
typedef struct {
    TPML_DIGEST_VALUES results;
} EventSequenceComplete_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EventSequenceComplete(EventSequenceComplete_In* in,
    EventSequenceComplete_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT objectHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
} Certify_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST certifyInfo;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} Certify_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Certify(Certify_In* in, Certify_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT objectHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPM2B_DIGEST creationHash;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
    TPMT_TK_CREATION creationTicket;
} CertifyCreation_In;

```

```
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST certifyInfo;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} CertifyCreation_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_CertifyCreation(CertifyCreation_In* in, CertifyCreation_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION PCRselect;
} Quote_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST quoted;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} Quote_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Quote(Quote_In* in, Quote_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_ENDORSEMENT privacyAdminHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPMI_SH_HMAC sessionHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
} GetSessionAuditDigest_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST auditInfo;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} GetSessionAuditDigest_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetSessionAuditDigest(GetSessionAuditDigest_In* in,
    GetSessionAuditDigest_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_ENDORSEMENT privacyHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
} GetCommandAuditDigest_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST auditInfo;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} GetCommandAuditDigest_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetCommandAuditDigest(GetCommandAuditDigest_In* in,
    GetCommandAuditDigest_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_ENDORSEMENT privacyAdminHandle;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
} GetTime_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST timeInfo;
```

```

    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} GetTime_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_GetTime(GetTime_In* in, GetTime_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMT_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT P1;
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE_DATA s2;
    TPM2B_ECC_PARAMETER y2;
} Commit_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT K;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT L;
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT E;
    UINT16 counter;
} Commit_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Commit(Commit_In* in, Commit_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMT_ECC_CURVE curveID;
} EC_Ephemeral_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT Q;
    UINT16 counter;
} EC_Ephemeral_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EC_Ephemeral(EC_Ephemeral_In* in,
    EC_Ephemeral_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMT_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digest;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} VerifySignature_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMT_TK_VERIFIED validation;
} VerifySignature_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_VerifySignature(VerifySignature_In* in,
    VerifySignature_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMT_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST digest;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
    TPMT_TK_HASHCHECK validation;
} Sign_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} Sign_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Sign(Sign_In* in, Sign_Out* out);

```

```

typedef struct {

```

```

    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrHandle;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH auditAlg;
    TPML_CC setList;
    TPML_CC clearList;
} SetCommandCodeAuditStatus_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetCommandCodeAuditStatus(
    SetCommandCodeAuditStatus_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrHandle;
    TPM2B_EVENT eventData;
} PCR_Event_In;
typedef struct {
    TPML_DIGEST_VALUES digests;
} PCR_Event_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Event(PCR_Event_In* in, PCR_Event_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PLATFORM authHandle;
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION pcrAllocation;
} PCR_Allocate_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMI_YES_NO allocationSuccess;
    UINT32 maxPCR;
    UINT32 sizeNeeded;
    UINT32 sizeAvailable;
} PCR_Allocate_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Allocate(PCR_Allocate_In* in,
    PCR_Allocate_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PLATFORM authHandle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST authPolicy;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrNum;
} PCR_SetAuthPolicy_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_SetAuthPolicy(PCR_SetAuthPolicy_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrHandle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST auth;
} PCR_SetAuthValue_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_SetAuthValue(PCR_SetAuthValue_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_PCR pcrHandle;
} PCR_Reset_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PCR_Reset(PCR_Reset_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT authObject;

```



```

    TPMI_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_NONCE nonceTPM;
    TPM2B_DIGEST cpHashA;
    TPM2B_NONCE policyRef;
    INT32 expiration;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE auth;
} PolicySigned_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_TIMEOUT timeout;
    TPMT_TK_AUTH policyTicket;
} PolicySigned_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicySigned(PolicySigned_In* in,
    PolicySigned_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_ENTITY authHandle;
    TPMI_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_NONCE nonceTPM;
    TPM2B_DIGEST cpHashA;
    TPM2B_NONCE policyRef;
    INT32 expiration;
} PolicySecret_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_TIMEOUT timeout;
    TPMT_TK_AUTH policyTicket;
} PolicySecret_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicySecret(PolicySecret_In* in,
    PolicySecret_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_TIMEOUT timeout;
    TPM2B_DIGEST cpHashA;
    TPM2B_NONCE policyRef;
    TPM2B_NAME authName;
    TPMT_TK_AUTH ticket;
} PolicyTicket_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyTicket(PolicyTicket_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPML_DIGEST pHashList;
} PolicyOR_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyOR(PolicyOR_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_DIGEST pcrDigest;
    TPML_PCR_SELECTION pcRs;
} PolicyPCR_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyPCR(PolicyPCR_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_SH_POLICY policySession;

```

```

    TPMA_LOCALITY locality;
} PolicyLocality_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyLocality(PolicyLocality_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_OPERAND operandB;
    UINT16 offset;
    TPM_EO operation;
} PolicyNV_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyNV(PolicyNV_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_OPERAND operandB;
    UINT16 offset;
    TPM_EO operation;
} PolicyCounterTimer_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyCounterTimer(PolicyCounterTimer_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM_CC code;
} PolicyCommandCode_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyCommandCode(PolicyCommandCode_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
} PolicyPhysicalPresence_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyPhysicalPresence(PolicyPhysicalPresence_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_DIGEST cpHashA;
} PolicyCpHash_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyCpHash(PolicyCpHash_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_DIGEST nameHash;
} PolicyNameHash_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyNameHash(PolicyNameHash_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_NAME objectName;
    TPM2B_NAME newParentName;
    TPMT_YES_NO includeObject;
} PolicyDuplicationSelect_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyDuplicationSelect(PolicyDuplicationSelect_In* in);

typedef struct {

```

```

    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_DIGEST approvedPolicy;
    TPM2B_NONCE policyRef;
    TPM2B_NAME keySign;
    TPMT_TK_VERIFIED checkTicket;
} PolicyAuthorize_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyAuthorize(PolicyAuthorize_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
} PolicyAuthValue_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyAuthValue(PolicyAuthValue_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
} PolicyPassword_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyPassword(PolicyPassword_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
} PolicyGetDigest_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_DIGEST policyDigest;
} PolicyGetDigest_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyGetDigest(PolicyGetDigest_In* in, PolicyGetDigest_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPMT_YES_NO writtenSet;
} PolicyNvWritten_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyNvWritten(PolicyNvWritten_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
    TPM2B_DIGEST templateHash;
} PolicyTemplate_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyTemplate(PolicyTemplate_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPMT_SH_POLICY policySession;
} PolicyAuthorizeNV_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PolicyAuthorizeNV(PolicyAuthorizeNV_In* in);

WOLFTPM_API void _TPM_Hash_Start(void);
WOLFTPM_API void _TPM_Hash_Data(UINT32 dataSize, BYTE *data);
WOLFTPM_API void _TPM_Hash_End(void);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_HIERARCHY authHandle;

```

```

    TPMI_RH_ENABLES enable;
    TPMI_YES_NO state;
} HierarchyControl_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HierarchyControl(HierarchyControl_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY_AUTH authHandle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST authPolicy;
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg;
} SetPrimaryPolicy_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetPrimaryPolicy(SetPrimaryPolicy_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PLATFORM authHandle;
} ChangeSeed_In;

```

```

typedef ChangeSeed_In ChangePPS_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChangePPS(ChangePPS_In* in);

```

```

typedef ChangeSeed_In ChangeEPS_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChangeEPS(ChangeEPS_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_CLEAR authHandle;
} Clear_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Clear(Clear_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_CLEAR auth;
    TPMI_YES_NO disable;
} ClearControl_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ClearControl(ClearControl_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_HIERARCHY_AUTH authHandle;
    TPM2B_AUTH newAuth;
} HierarchyChangeAuth_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_HierarchyChangeAuth(HierarchyChangeAuth_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_LOCKOUT lockHandle;
} DictionaryAttackLockReset_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_DictionaryAttackLockReset(DictionaryAttackLockReset_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_LOCKOUT lockHandle;
    UINT32 newMaxTries;
    UINT32 newRecoveryTime;
    UINT32 lockoutRecovery;
} DictionaryAttackParameters_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_DictionaryAttackParameters(DictionaryAttackParameters_In* in);

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PLATFORM auth;
    TPML_CC setList;
    TPML_CC clearList;
} PP_Commands_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_PP_Commands(PP_Commands_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PLATFORM authHandle;
    UINT32 algorithmSet;
} SetAlgorithmSet_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetAlgorithmSet(SetAlgorithmSet_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PLATFORM authorization;
    TPMI_DH_OBJECT keyHandle;
    TPM2B_DIGEST fuDigest;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE manifestSignature;
} FieldUpgradeStart_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FieldUpgradeStart(FieldUpgradeStart_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER fuData;
} FieldUpgradeData_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMT_HA nextDigest;
    TPMT_HA firstDigest;
} FieldUpgradeData_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FieldUpgradeData(FieldUpgradeData_In* in,
    FieldUpgradeData_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    UINT32 sequenceNumber;
} FirmwareRead_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_BUFFER fuData;
} FirmwareRead_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_FirmwareRead(FirmwareRead_In* in, FirmwareRead_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_CONTEXT saveHandle;
} ContextSave_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMS_CONTEXT context;
} ContextSave_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ContextSave(ContextSave_In* in, ContextSave_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMS_CONTEXT context;
} ContextLoad_In;
typedef struct {
    TPMI_DH_CONTEXT loadedHandle;
} ContextLoad_Out;

```

```
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ContextLoad(ContextLoad_In* in, ContextLoad_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_PROVISION auth;
    TPMT_DH_OBJECT objectHandle;
    TPMT_DH_PERSISTENT persistentHandle;
} EvictControl_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_EvictControl(EvictControl_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMS_TIME_INFO currentTime;
} ReadClock_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ReadClock(ReadClock_Out* out);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_PROVISION auth;
    UINT64 newTime;
} ClockSet_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ClockSet(ClockSet_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_PROVISION auth;
    TPM_CLOCK_ADJUST rateAdjust;
} ClockRateAdjust_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ClockRateAdjust(ClockRateAdjust_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_PUBLIC_PARMS parameters;
} TestParms_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_TestParms(TestParms_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_PROVISION authHandle;
    TPM2B_AUTH auth;
    TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC publicInfo;
} NV_DefineSpace_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_DefineSpace(NV_DefineSpace_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_PROVISION authHandle;
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
} NV_UndefineSpace_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_UndefineSpace(NV_UndefineSpace_In* in);
```

```
typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPMT_RH_PLATFORM platform;
} NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial(NV_UndefineSpaceSpecial_In* in);
```

```

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
} NV_ReadPublic_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_NV_PUBLIC nvPublic;
    TPM2B_NAME nvName;
} NV_ReadPublic_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_ReadPublic(NV_ReadPublic_In* in, NV_ReadPublic_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER data;
    UINT16 offset;
} NV_Write_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Write(NV_Write_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
} NV_Increment_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Increment(NV_Increment_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER data;
} NV_Extend_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Extend(NV_Extend_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    UINT64 bits;
} NV_SetBits_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_SetBits(NV_SetBits_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
} NV_WriteLock_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_WriteLock(NV_WriteLock_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PROVISION authHandle;
} NV_GlobalWriteLock_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_GlobalWriteLock(NV_GlobalWriteLock_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    UINT16 size;
    UINT16 offset;
} NV_Read_In;

```

```

typedef struct {
    TPM2B_MAX_NV_BUFFER data;
} NV_Read_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Read(NV_Read_In* in, NV_Read_Out* out);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
} NV_ReadLock_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_ReadLock(NV_ReadLock_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPM2B_AUTH newAuth;
} NV_ChangeAuth_In;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_ChangeAuth(NV_ChangeAuth_In* in);

typedef struct {
    TPMT_DH_OBJECT signHandle;
    TPMT_RH_NV_AUTH authHandle;
    TPMT_RH_NV_INDEX nvIndex;
    TPM2B_DATA qualifyingData;
    TPMT_SIG_SCHEME inScheme;
    UINT16 size;
    UINT16 offset;
} NV_Certify_In;
typedef struct {
    TPM2B_ATTEST certifyInfo;
    TPMT_SIGNATURE signature;
} NV_Certify_Out;
WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_NV_Certify(NV_Certify_In* in, NV_Certify_Out* out);

/* Vendor Specific API's */
#ifdef WOLFTPM_ST33 || defined(WOLFTPM_AUTODETECT)
    /* Enable command code vendor API */
    typedef struct {
        TPMT_RH_HIERARCHY authHandle;
        TPM_CC commandCode;
        UINT32 enableFlag;
        UINT32 lockFlag;
    } SetCommandSet_In;
    WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_SetCommandSet(SetCommandSet_In* in);

    enum {
        TPMLib_2 = 0x01,
        TPMFips = 0x02,
        TPMLowPowerOff = 0x00,
        TPMLowPowerByRegister = 0x04,
        TPMLowPowerByGpio = 0x08,
        TPMLowPowerAuto = 0x0C,
    };
    typedef struct TPM_MODE_SET {
        BYTE CmdToLowPower;
    }

```



```

        BYTE BootToLowPower;
        BYTE modeLock;
        BYTE mode;
    } TPM_MODE_SET;
    typedef struct {
        TPML_RH_HIERARCHY authHandle;
        TPM_MODE_SET modeSet;
    } SetMode_In;
    WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_SetMode(SetMode_In* in);
#endif

/* Vendor Specific GPIO */
#ifdef WOLFTPM_ST33

#ifdef WOLFTPM_I2C
    #define MAX_GPIO_COUNT 4
#else /* SPI variant */
    #define MAX_GPIO_COUNT 2
#endif

/* ST33 variants can have different count of GPIO available:
 * - SPI variant - 0, 1 or 2
 * - I2C variant - 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4
 * The user can configure this option at build or use default value. */
#ifndef TPM_GPIO_COUNT
    #define TPM_GPIO_COUNT MAX_GPIO_COUNT
#endif

#define TPM_GPIO_NUM_MIN (TPM_GPIO_A)
#define TPM_GPIO_NUM_MAX (TPM_GPIO_A + TPM_GPIO_COUNT - 1)

/* GPIO configuration uses specific range of NV space */
#define TPM_NV_GPIO_SPACE 0x01C40000

typedef enum {
    TPM_GPIO_PP = 0x00000000, /* GPIO A by default is a Physical Presence pin */
    TPM_GPIO_LP = 0x00000001, /* GPIO B can only be used as an input */
#ifdef WOLFTPM_I2C
    /* Only the I2C variant of ST33 has GPIO C and D */
    TPM_GPIO_C = 0x00000002,
    TPM_GPIO_D = 0x00000003,
#endif
} TPML_GPIO_NAME_T;
typedef uint32_t TPML_GPIO_NAME;

/* For portability and readability in code */
#define TPM_GPIO_A TPM_GPIO_PP
#define TPM_GPIO_B TPM_GPIO_LP

typedef enum {
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_STANDARD = 0x00000000,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING = 0x00000001,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP = 0x00000002,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN = 0x00000003,

```

```

    TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN = 0x00000004,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL  = 0x00000005,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG  = 0x00000006,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT   = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX       = TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN = TPM_GPIO_MODE_FLOATING,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLDOWN
} TPMI_GPIO_MODE_T;
typedef uint32_t TPMI_GPIO_MODE;

typedef struct TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG {
    TPMI_GPIO_NAME name;
    TPMI_RH_NV_INDEX index;
    TPMI_GPIO_MODE mode;
} TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG;

typedef struct TPML_GPIO_CONFIG {
    uint32_t count;
    TPMS_GPIO_CONFIG gpio[MAX_GPIO_COUNT];
} TPML_GPIO_CONFIG;

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PLATFORM authHandle;
    TPML_GPIO_CONFIG config;
} GpioConfig_In;
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GPIO_Config(GpioConfig_In* in);

#elif defined(WOLFTPM_NUVOTON)

#define MAX_GPIO_COUNT 2

/* NPCT7XX supports a maximum of 2 GPIO for user control */
/* Added in FW-US version 7.2.3.0 or later */
#ifndef TPM_GPIO_COUNT
#define TPM_GPIO_COUNT MAX_GPIO_COUNT
#endif

/* For portability */
#undef TPM_GPIO_A
#define TPM_GPIO_A 3 /* NPCT75xx GPIO start at number 3 */

#define TPM_GPIO_NUM_MIN (TPM_GPIO_A)
#define TPM_GPIO_NUM_MAX (TPM_GPIO_A + TPM_GPIO_COUNT - 1)

/* GPIO configuration uses specific range of NV space */
#define TPM_NV_GPIO_SPACE 0x01C40003

/* Nuvoton GPIO Modes */
typedef enum {
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL = 1,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_OPENDRAIN = 2,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP = 3,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG = 4,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_DEFAULT = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PUSHPULL,

```

```

    TPM_GPIO_MODE_MAX      = TPM_GPIO_MODE_UNCONFIG,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MIN = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP,
    TPM_GPIO_MODE_INPUT_MAX = TPM_GPIO_MODE_PULLUP
} TPMI_GPIO_MODE_T;
typedef UINT32 TPMI_GPIO_MODE;

typedef struct {
    BYTE Base0;
    BYTE Base1;
    BYTE GpioAltCfg;
    BYTE GpioInitValue;
    BYTE GpioPullUp;
    BYTE GpioPushPull;
    BYTE Cfg_A;
    BYTE Cfg_B;
    BYTE Cfg_C;
    BYTE Cfg_D;
    BYTE Cfg_E;
    BYTE Cfg_F;
    BYTE Cfg_G;
    BYTE Cfg_H;
    BYTE Cfg_I;
    BYTE Cfg_J;
    BYTE isValid;
    BYTE isLocked;
} CFG_STRUCT;

typedef struct {
    TPMI_RH_PLATFORM authHandle;
    CFG_STRUCT preConfig;
} NTC2_PreConfig_In;
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_NTC2_PreConfig(NTC2_PreConfig_In* in);

typedef struct {
    CFG_STRUCT preConfig;
} NTC2_GetConfig_Out;
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_NTC2_GetConfig(NTC2_GetConfig_Out* out);

#endif /* WOLFTPM_ST33 || WOLFTPM_AUTODETECT */

/* Non-standard API's */

#define _TPM_Init TPM2_Init

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init(TPM2_CTX* ctx, TPM2HalIoCb ioCb, void* userCtx);

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init_ex(TPM2_CTX* ctx, TPM2HalIoCb ioCb, void* userCtx,
    int timeoutTries);

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Init_minimal(TPM2_CTX* ctx);

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_Cleanup(TPM2_CTX* ctx);

```

```

/* Other API's - Not in TPM Specification */

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_ChipStartup(TPM2_CTX* ctx, int timeoutTries);

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetHalIoCb(TPM2_CTX* ctx, TPM2HalIoCb ioCb, void* userCtx);

WOLFTPM_API TPM_RC TPM2_SetSessionAuth(TPM2_AUTH_SESSION *session);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetSessionAuthCount(TPM2_CTX* ctx);

WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_SetActiveCtx(TPM2_CTX* ctx);

WOLFTPM_API TPM2_CTX* TPM2_GetActiveCtx(void);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetHashDigestSize(TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetHashType(TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetNonce(byte* nonceBuf, int nonceSz);

WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_SetupPCRSel(TPML_PCR_SELECTION* pcr, TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    int pcrIndex);

WOLFTPM_API const char* TPM2_GetRCString(int rc);

WOLFTPM_API const char* TPM2_GetAlgName(TPM_ALG_ID alg);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetCurveSize(TPM_ECC_CURVE curveID);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetTpmCurve(int curveID);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetWolfCurve(int curve_id);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_ParseAttest(const TPM2B_ATTEST* in, TPMS_ATTEST* out);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_HashNvPublic(TPMS_NV_PUBLIC* nvPublic, byte* buffer, UINT16* size);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_AppendPublic(byte* buf, word32 size, int* sizeUsed, TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub);

WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_ParsePublic(TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub, byte* buf, word32 size, int* sizeUsed);

WOLFTPM_LOCAL int TPM2_GetName(TPM2_CTX* ctx, UINT32 handleValue, int handleCnt, int idx,
    TPM2B_NAME* name);

#ifdef WOLFTPM2_USE_WOLF_RNG
WOLFTPM_API int TPM2_GetWolfRng(WC_RNG** rng);
#endif

typedef enum {
    TPM_VENDOR_UNKNOWN = 0,
    TPM_VENDOR_INFINEON = 0x15d1,
    TPM_VENDOR_STM = 0x104a,
    TPM_VENDOR_MCHP = 0x1114,
    TPM_VENDOR_NUVOTON = 0x1050,

```

```

    TPM_VENDOR_NATIONTECH = 0x1B4E,
} TPM_Vendor_t;

WOLFTPM_API UINT16 TPM2_GetVendorID(void);

#ifdef DEBUG_WOLFTPM

WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintBin(const byte* buffer, word32 length);

WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintAuth(const TPMS_AUTH_COMMAND* authCmd);

WOLFTPM_API void TPM2_PrintPublicArea(const TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub);
#else
#define TPM2_PrintBin(b, l)
#define TPM2_PrintAuth(b, l)
#define TPM2_PrintPublicArea(b)
#endif

#ifdef __cplusplus
} /* extern "C" */
#endif

#endif /* __TPM2_H__ */

```

## 5.3 wolftpm/tpm2\_wrap.h

### 5.3.1 Classes

	Name
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_SESSION</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_DEV</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_KEY</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_HASH</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_NV</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_HMAC</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_BUFFER</b>
struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_CAPS</b>
struct	<b>TpmCryptoDevCtx</b>

### 5.3.2 Types

	Name
enum	<b>WOLFTPM2_MFG</b> { TPM_MFG_UNKNOWN = 0, TPM_MFG_INFINEON, TPM_MFG_STM, TPM_MFG_MCHP, TPM_MFG_NUVOTON, TPM_MFG_NATIONTECH }
typedef struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_SESSION</b> **
typedef struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_DEV</b> **
typedef struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_KEY</b> **
typedef struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB</b> **
typedef struct	<b>WOLFTPM2_HASH</b> **

	Name
typedef struct <b>WOLFTPM2_NV</b> **	
typedef struct <b>WOLFTPM2_HMAC</b> **	
typedef struct <b>WOLFTPM2_BUFFER</b> **	
typedef enum <b>WOLFTPM2_MFG</b> **	
typedef struct <b>WOLFTPM2_CAPS</b> **	
typedef int()(wc_CryptoInfo info, struct TpmCryptoDevCtx *ctx)	<b>CheckWolfKeyCallbackFunc</b>
typedef struct <b>TpmCryptoDevCtx</b> **	

### 5.3.3 Functions

	Name
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_Test * caps)Test initialization of a TPM and optionally the TPM capabilities can be received.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_Init ioCb, void * userCtx)Complete initialization of a TPM.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_OpenExisting ioCb, void * userCtx)Use an already initialized TPM, in its current TPM locality.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_Cleanup * dev)Easy to use TPM and wolfcrypt deinitialization.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex * dev, int doShutdown)Deinitialization of a TPM (and wolfcrypt if it was used)
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId * dev)Provides the device ID of a TPM.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_SelfTest * dev)Asks the TPM to perform its self test.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities * caps)Reported the available TPM capabilities.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_UnsetAuth * dev, int index)Clears one of the TPM Authorization slots, pointed by its index number.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuth * name)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided index, session handle, attributes and auth.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthPassword * auth)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided user auth, typically a password.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandle * dev, int index, const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the user auth associated with a wolfTPM2 Handle.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthSession sessionAttributes)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided TPM session handle, index and session attributes.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandleName * dev, int index, const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle)Updates the Name used in a TPM Session with the Name associated with wolfTPM2 Handle.
<b>WOLFTPM_API</b> int	**wolfTPM2_StartSession sesType, int encDecAlg)Create a TPM session, Policy, HMAC or Trial.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_CreateAuthSession_EkPolicy</b> * tpmSession)Creates a TPM session with Policy Secret to satisfy the default EK policy.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_CreatePrimaryKey</b> * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Primary Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_ChangeAuthKey</b> * key, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent, const byte * auth, int authSz)Change the authorization secret of a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_CreateKey</b> * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadKey</b> * keyBlob, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent)Single function to load a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_CreateAndLoadKey</b> * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Single function to create and load a TPM 2.0 Key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_CreateLoadedKey</b> * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Creates and loads a key using single TPM 2.0 operation, and stores encrypted private key material.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadPublicKey</b> * pub)Wrapper to load the public part of an external key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadPrivateKey</b> * sens)Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_ImportPrivateKey</b> * sens)Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey</b> * key, const byte * rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent)Helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey_ex</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_ImportRsaPrivateKey</b> hashAlg)Import an external RSA private key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey</b> * key, const byte * rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent, const byte * rsaPriv, word32 rsaPrivSz)Helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey_ex</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_LoadEccPublicKey</b> * key, int curveId, const byte * eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz, const byte * eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz)Helper function to import the public part of an external ECC key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftPM2_ImportEccPrivateKey</b> * keyBlob, int curveId, const byte * eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz, const byte * eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz, const byte * eccPriv, word32 eccPrivSz)Helper function to import the private material of an external ECC key.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadEccPrivateKey</b> * key, int curveId, const byte * eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz, const byte * eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz, const byte * eccPriv, word32 eccPrivSz)Helper function to import and load an external ECC private key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ReadPublicKey</b> handle)Helper function to receive the public part of a loaded TPM object using its handle.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_CreateKeySeal</b> * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz, const byte * sealData, int sealSize)Using this wrapper a secret can be sealed inside a TPM 2.0 Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ComputeName</b> * out)Helper function to generate a hash of the public area of an object in the format expected by the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SensitiveToPrivate</b> .
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToWolf</b> * tpmKey, RsaKey * wolfKey)Extract a RSA TPM key and convert it to a wolfcrypt key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToPemPub</b> * keyBlob, byte * pem, word32 * pemSz)Convert a public RSA TPM key to PEM format public key Note: pem and tempBuf must be different buffers, of equal size.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm</b> * tpmKey)Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm_ex</b> * tpmKey)Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_PubPemToTpm</b> * tpmKey, const byte * pem, word32 pemSz)Import a PEM format public key from a file into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_TpmToWolf</b> * tpmKey, ecc_key * wolfKey)Extract a ECC TPM key and convert to to a wolfcrypt key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm</b> * tpmKey)Import a ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm_ex</b> * tpmKey)Import ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToPubPoint</b> * pubPoint)Import a ECC public key generated from wolfcrypt key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SignHash</b> * key, const byte * digest, int digestSz, byte * sig, int * sigSz)Helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SignHashScheme</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key, and specify the signature scheme and hashing algorithm.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_VerifyHash</b> * key, const byte * sig, int sigSz, const byte * digest, int digestSz)Helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>wolfTPM2_VerifyHash_ex</b> (WOLFTPM2_DEV * key, const byte * sig, int sigSz, const byte * digest, int digestSz, int hashAlg)



	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_VerifyHashScheme hashAlg)Advanced helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ECDHGenKey * ecdhKey, int curve_id, const byte * auth, int authSz)Generates and then loads a ECC key-pair with NULL hierarchy for Diffie-Hellman exchange.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ECDHGen * pubPoint, byte * out, int * outSz)Generates ephemeral key and computes Z (shared secret)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ECDHGenZ * pubPoint, byte * out, int * outSz)Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and loaded private ECC key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenKey * ecdhKey, int curve_id)Generates ephemeral ECC key and returns array index (2 phase method)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenZ * pubPoint, byte * out, int * outSz)Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and counter (2 phase method)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_RsaEncrypt padScheme, const byte * msg, int msgSz, byte * out, int * outSz)Perform RSA encryption using a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_RsaDecrypt padScheme, const byte * in, int inSz, byte * msg, int * msgSz)Perform RSA decryption using a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ReadPCR * dev, int pcrIndex, int hashAlg, byte * digest, int * pDigestLen)Read the values of a specified TPM 2.0 Platform Configuration Registers(PCR)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ExtendPCR * dev, int pcrIndex, int hashAlg, const byte * digest, int digestLen)Extend a PCR register with a user provided digest.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVCreateAuth * nv, word32 nvIndex, word32 nvAttributes, word32 maxSize, const byte * auth, int authSz)Creates a new NV Index to be later used for storing data into the TPM's NVRAM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVWriteAuth * nv, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 dataSz, word32 offset)Stores user data to a NV Index, at a given offset.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVReadAuth * nv, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 * pDataSz, word32 offset)Reads user data from a NV Index, starting at the given offset.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVDeleteAuth * dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent, word32 nvIndex)Destroys an existing NV Index.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVCreate authHandle, word32 nvIndex, word32 nvAttributes, word32 maxSize, const byte * auth, int authSz)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVWrite authHandle, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 dataSz, word32 offset)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVRead authHandle, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 * dataSz, word32 offset)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVDelete authHandle, word32 nvIndex)Deprecated, use newer API.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVReadPublic * nvPublic)Extracts the public information about an nvIndex, such as maximum size.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVStoreKey persistentHandle)Helper function to store a TPM 2.0 Key into the TPM's NVRAM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVDeleteKey * key)Helper function to delete a TPM 2.0 Key from the TPM's NVRAM.
WOLFTPM_API struct WC_RNG *	**wolfTPM2_GetRng * dev)Get the wolfcrypt RNG instance used for wolfTPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_GetRandom * dev, byte * buf, word32 len)Get a set of random number, generated with the TPM RNG or wolfcrypt RNG.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_UnloadHandle * dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle)Use to discard any TPM loaded object.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Clear * dev)Deinitializes wolfTPM and wolfcrypt(if enabled)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HashStart hashAlg, const byte * usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz)Helper function to start a TPM generated hash.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HashUpdate * hash, const byte * data, word32 dataSz)Update a TPM generated hash with new user data.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HashFinish * hash, byte * digest, word32 * digestSz)Finalize a TPM generated hash and get the digest output in a user buffer.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_LoadKeyedHashKey * key, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent, int hashAlg, const byte * keyBuf, word32 keySz, const byte * usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz)Creates and loads a new TPM key of KeyedHash type, typically used for HMAC operations.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HmacStart hashAlg, const byte * keyBuf, word32 keySz, const byte * usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz)Helper function to start a TPM generated hmac.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HmacUpdate * hmac, const byte * data, word32 dataSz)Update a TPM generated hmac with new user data.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HmacFinish * hmac, byte * digest, word32 * digestSz)Finalize a TPM generated hmac and get the digest output in a user buffer.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_LoadSymmetricKey * key, int alg, const byte * keyBuf, word32 keySz)Loads an external symmetric key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>wolfTPM2_EncryptDecryptBlock</b> (WOLFTPM2_DEV * key, const byte * in, byte * out, word32 inOutSz, byte * iv, word32 ivSz, int isDecrypt)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>wolfTPM2_EncryptDecrypt</b> (WOLFTPM2_DEV * key, const byte * in, byte * out, word32 inOutSz, byte * iv, word32 ivSz, int isDecrypt)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SetCommand commandCode, int enableFlag)Vendor specific TPM command, used to enable other restricted TPM commands.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Shutdown * dev, int doStartup)Helper function to shutdown or reset the TPM.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_UnloadHandles</b> * dev, word32 handleStart, word32 handleCount)One-shot API to unload subsequent TPM handles.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_UnloadHandles_AllTransient</b> * dev)One-shot API to unload all transient TPM handles.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA</b> objectAttributes)Prepares a TPM public template for new RSA key based on user selected object attributes.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC</b> sigScheme)Prepares a TPM public template for new ECC key based on user selected object attributes.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_Symmetric</b> algMode, int isSign, int isDecrypt)Prepares a TPM public template for new Symmetric key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_KeyedHash</b> hashAlg, int isSign, int isDecrypt)Prepares a TPM public template for new KeyedHash key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_KeySeal</b> nameAlg)Prepares a TPM public template for new key for sealing secrets.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_EK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of RSA type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_EK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of ECC type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_SRK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of RSA type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_SRK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of ECC type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_AIK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of RSA type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_AIK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of ECC type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetNvAttributesTemplate</b> auth, word32 * nvAttributes)Prepares a TPM NV Index template.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_CreateEK</b> alg)Generates a new TPM Endorsement key, based on the user selected algorithm, RSA or ECC.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_CreateSRK</b> alg, const byte * auth, int authSz)Generates a new TPM Primary Key that will be used as a Storage Key for other TPM keys.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_CreateAndLoadAIK</b> * srkKey, const byte * auth, int authSz)Generates a new TPM Attestation Key under the provided Storage Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolftpm2_GetTime</b> * getTimeout)One-shot API to generate a TPM signed timestamp.
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int	<b>wolftpm2_RSA_Salt</b> (struct WOLFTPM2_DEV * publicArea)
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int	<b>**wolftpm2_EncryptSalt</b> * bindAuth, TPM2B_DIGEST * salt)

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>wolfTPM2_CryptoDevCb</b> (int devId, wc_CryptoInfo * info, void * ctx)A reference crypto callback API for using the TPM for crypto offload. This callback function is registered using wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb or wc_CryptoDev_RegisterDevice.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb</b> * tpmCtx, int * pDevId)Register a crypto callback function and return assigned devId.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ClearCryptoDevCb</b> * dev, int devId)Clears the registered crypto callback.

#### 5.3.4 Attributes

Name
<b>C</b>

#### 5.3.5 Types Documentation

Enumerator	Value	Description
TPM_MFG_UNKNOWN	0	
TPM_MFG_INFINEON		
TPM_MFG_STM		
TPM_MFG_MCHP		
TPM_MFG_NUVOTON		
TPM_MFG_NATIONTECH		

##### 5.3.5.1 enum WOLFTPM2\_MFG

##### 5.3.5.2 typedef WOLFTPM2\_SESSION

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_SESSION WOLFTPM2_SESSION;
```

##### 5.3.5.3 typedef WOLFTPM2\_DEV

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_DEV WOLFTPM2_DEV;
```

##### 5.3.5.4 typedef WOLFTPM2\_KEY

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_KEY WOLFTPM2_KEY;
```

##### 5.3.5.5 typedef WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB;
```

##### 5.3.5.6 typedef WOLFTPM2\_HASH

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_HASH WOLFTPM2_HASH;
```

**5.3.5.7 typedef WOLFTPM2\_NV**

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_NV WOLFTPM2_NV;
```

**5.3.5.8 typedef WOLFTPM2\_HMAC**

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_HMAC WOLFTPM2_HMAC;
```

**5.3.5.9 typedef WOLFTPM2\_BUFFER**

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_BUFFER WOLFTPM2_BUFFER;
```

**5.3.5.10 typedef WOLFTPM2\_MFG**

```
typedef enum WOLFTPM2_MFG WOLFTPM2_MFG;
```

**5.3.5.11 typedef WOLFTPM2\_CAPS**

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_CAPS WOLFTPM2_CAPS;
```

**5.3.5.12 typedef CheckWolfKeyCallbackFunc**

```
typedef int(* CheckWolfKeyCallbackFunc) (wc_CryptoInfo *info, struct TpmCryptoDevCtx *ctx);
```

**5.3.5.13 typedef TpmCryptoDevCtx**

```
typedef struct TpmCryptoDevCtx TpmCryptoDevCtx;
```

**5.3.6 Functions Documentation****5.3.6.1 function wolftPM2\_Test**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolftPM2_Test(
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx,
    WOLFTPM2_CAPS * caps
)
```

Test initialization of a TPM and optionally the TPM capabilities can be received.

**Parameters:**

- **ioCb** function pointer to a IO callback (see examples/tpm\_io.h)
- **userCtx** pointer to a user context (can be NULL)
- **caps** to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_CAPS type for returning the TPM capabilities (can be NULL)

**See:**

- [wolftPM2\\_Init](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

### 5.3.6.2 function wolfTPM2\_Init

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Init(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,  
    void * userCtx  
)
```

Complete initialization of a TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **ioCb** function pointer to a IO callback (see examples/tpm\_io.h)
- **userCtx** pointer to a user context (can be NULL)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;  
WOLFTPM2_DEV dev;  
  
rc = wolfTPM2_Init(&dev, TPM2_IoCb, userCtx);  
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {  
    //wolfTPM2_Init failed  
    goto exit;  
}
```

### 5.3.6.3 function wolfTPM2\_OpenExisting

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_OpenExisting(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,  
    void * userCtx  
)
```

Use an already initialized TPM, in its current TPM locality.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **ioCb** function pointer to a IO callback (see examples/tpm\_io.h)
- **userCtx** pointer to a user context (can be NULL)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Cleanup](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.4 function wolfTPM2\_Cleanup

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Cleanup(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Easy to use TPM and wolfcrypt deinitialization.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Calls wolfTPM2\_Cleanup\_ex with appropriate doShutdown parameter

##### Example

```
int rc;

rc = wolfTPM2_Cleanup(&dev);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_Cleanup failed
    goto exit;
}
```

#### 5.3.6.5 function wolfTPM2\_Cleanup\_ex

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int doShutdown
)
```

Deinitialization of a TPM (and wolfcrypt if it was used)

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **doShutdown** flag value, if true a TPM2\_Shutdown command will be executed

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful

- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;

//perform TPM2_Shutdown after deinitialization
rc = wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex(&dev, 1);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex failed
    goto exit;
}
```

#### 5.3.6.6 function wolfTPM2\_GetTpmDevId

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Provides the device ID of a TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to an populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetCapabilities](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- an integer value of a valid TPM device ID
- or INVALID\_DEVID if the TPM initialization could not extract DevID

*Example*

```
int tpmDevId;

tpmDevId = wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId(&dev);
if (tpmDevId != INVALID_DEVID) {
    //wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex failed
    goto exit;
}
```

#### 5.3.6.7 function wolfTPM2\_SelfTest

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SelfTest(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Asks the TPM to perform its self test.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)



**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;

//perform TPM2_Shutdown after deinitialization
rc = wolfTPM2_SelfTest(&dev);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_SelfTest failed
    goto exit;
}
```

**5.3.6.8 function wolfTPM2\_GetCapabilities**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_CAPS * caps
)
```

Reported the available TPM capabilities.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **caps** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_CAPS type to store the capabilities

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetTpmDevId](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SelfTest](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;
WOLFTPM2_CAPS caps;

//perform TPM2_Shutdown after deinitialization
rc = wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities(&dev, &caps);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities failed
    goto exit;
}
```

**5.3.6.9 function wolfTPM2\_UnsetAuth**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnsetAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index
)
```

Clears one of the TPM Authorization slots, pointed by its index number.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: unable to get lock on the TPM2 Context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

### 5.3.6.10 function wolfTPM2\_SetAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    TPM_HANDLE sessionHandle,
    const TPM2B_AUTH * auth,
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes,
    const TPM2B_NAME * name
)
```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided index, session handle, attributes and auth.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **sessionHandle** integer value of TPM\_HANDLE type
- **auth** pointer to a structure of type TPM2B\_AUTH containing one TPM Authorization
- **sessionAttributes** integer value of type TPMA\_SESSION, selecting one or more attributes for the Session
- **name** pointer to a TPM2B\_NAME structure

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** It is recommended to use one of the other wolfTPM2 wrappers, like wolfTPM2\_SetAuthPassword. Because the wolfTPM2\_SetAuth wrapper provides complete control over the TPM Authorization slot for advanced use cases. In most scenarios, wolfTPM2\_SetAuthHandle and SetAuthPassword are used.

### 5.3.6.11 function wolfTPM2\_SetAuthPassword

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthPassword(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
```

```

    const TPM2B_AUTH * auth
)

```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided user auth, typically a password.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **auth** pointer to a structure of type TPM2B\_AUTH, typically containing a TPM Key Auth

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Often used for authorizing the loading and use of TPM keys, including Primary Keys

#### 5.3.6.12 function wolfTPM2\_SetAuthHandle

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandle(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle
)

```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the user auth associated with a wolfTPM2 Handle.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **handle** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This wrapper is especially useful when using a TPM key for multiple operations and TPM Authorization is required again.

#### 5.3.6.13 function wolfTPM2\_SetAuthSession

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthSession(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const WOLFTPM2_SESSION * tpmSession,
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes
)

```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided TPM session handle, index and session attributes.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **tpmSession** sessionHandle integer value of TPM\_HANDLE type
- **sessionAttributes** integer value of type TPMA\_SESSION, selecting one or more attributes for the Session

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This wrapper is useful for configuring TPM sessions, e.g. session for parameter encryption

#### 5.3.6.14 function wolfTPM2\_SetAuthHandleName

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandleName(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle
)
```

Updates the Name used in a TPM Session with the Name associated with wolfTPM2 Handle.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **handle** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Typically, this wrapper is used from another wrappers and in very specific use cases. For example, wolfTPM2\_NVWriteAuth

#### 5.3.6.15 function wolfTPM2\_StartSession

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_StartSession(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_SESSION * session,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * bind,
    TPM_SE sesType,
    int encDecAlg
)
```

Create a TPM session, Policy, HMAC or Trial.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **session** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_SESSION struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY that will be used as a salt for the session
- **bind** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE that will be used to make the session bounded
- **sesType** byte value, the session type (HMAC, Policy or Trial)
- **encDecAlg** integer value, specifying the algorithm in case of parameter encryption

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This wrapper can also be used to start TPM session for parameter encryption, see wolfTPM nvram or keygen example

### 5.3.6.16 function wolfTPM2\_CreateAuthSession\_EkPolicy

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAuthSession_EkPolicy(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_SESSION * tpmSession
)
```

Creates a TPM session with Policy Secret to satisfy the default EK policy.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **session** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_SESSION struct

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_StartAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: check TPM return code, check available handles, check TPM IO

**Note:** This wrapper can be used only if the EK authorization is not changed from default

### 5.3.6.17 function wolfTPM2\_CreatePrimaryKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreatePrimaryKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Primary Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **primaryHandle** integer value, specifying one of four TPM 2.0 Primary Seeds: TPM\_RH\_OWNER, TPM\_RH\_ENDORSEMENT, TPM\_RH\_PLATFORM or TPM\_RH\_NULL
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the Primary Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** TPM 2.0 allows only asymmetric RSA or ECC primary keys. Afterwards, both symmetric and asymmetric keys can be created under a TPM 2.0 Primary Key. Typically, Primary Keys are used to create Hierarchies of TPM 2.0 Keys. The TPM uses a Primary Key to wrap the other keys, signing or decrypting.

**5.3.6.18 function wolfTPM2\_ChangeAuthKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ChangeAuthKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Change the authorization secret of a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent (Storage Key)
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization of the TPM 2.0 key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimaryKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_UnloadHandle](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** TPM does not allow the authorization secret of a Primary Key to be changed. Instead, use wolfTPM2\_CreatePrimary to create the same PrimaryKey with a new auth.

**5.3.6.19 function wolfTPM2\_CreateKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying the a 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimaryKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This function only creates the key material and stores it into the keyblob argument. To load the key use wolfTPM2\_LoadKey

**5.3.6.20 function wolfTPM2\_LoadKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent
)
```

Single function to load a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimaryKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** To load a TPM 2.0 key its parent(Primary Key) should also be loaded prior to this operation. Primary Keys are loaded when they are created.

**5.3.6.21 function wolfTPM2\_CreateAndLoadKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Single function to create and load a TPM 2.0 Key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization of the TPM 2.0 key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.22 function wolfTPM2\_CreateLoadedKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateLoadedKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Creates and loads a key using single TPM 2.0 operation, and stores encrypted private key material.

**Parameters:**



- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type, contains private key material as encrypted data
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization of the TPM 2.0 key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateAndLoadKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.23 function wolfTPM2\_LoadPublicKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub
)
```

Wrapper to load the public part of an external key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The key must be formatted to the format expected by the TPM, see the 'pub' argument and the alternative wrappers.

**5.3.6.24 function wolfTPM2\_LoadPrivateKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE * sens
)
```

Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type
- **sens** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_SENSITIVE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The private key material needs to be prepared in a format that the TPM expects, see the 'sens' argument

#### 5.3.6.25 function wolfTPM2\_ImportPrivateKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE * sens
)
```

Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys)
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type
- **sens** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_SENSITIVE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportEccPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The primary key material needs to be prepared in a format that the TPM expects, see the 'sens' argument

#### 5.3.6.26 function wolfTPM2\_LoadRsaPublicKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
```

```

    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent
)

```

Helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public key material
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPublicKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Recommended for use, because it does not require TPM format of the public part

### 5.3.6.27 function wolfTPM2\_LoadRsaPublicKey\_ex

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)

```

Advanced helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public key material
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **scheme** value of TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME type, specifying the RSA scheme
- **hashAlg** value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying the TPM hashing algorithm

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPublicKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the developer to specify TPM hashing algorithm and RSA scheme

**5.3.6.28 function wolfTPM2\_ImportRsaPrivateKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportRsaPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    const byte * rsaPriv,
    word32 rsaPrivSz,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Import an external RSA private key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the public part of the RSA key
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the public part buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **rsaPriv** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the private material of the RSA key
- **rsaPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material buffer size
- **scheme** value of TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME type, specifying the RSA scheme
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 hash algorithm

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- BUFFER\_E: arguments size is larger than what the TPM buffers allow

**5.3.6.29 function wolfTPM2\_LoadRsaPrivateKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
```

```

    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    const byte * rsaPriv,
    word32 rsaPrivSz
)

```

Helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the public part of the RSA key
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the public part buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **rsaPriv** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the private material of the RSA key
- **rsaPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material buffer size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

### 5.3.6.30 function wolfTPM2\_LoadRsaPrivateKey\_ex

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    const byte * rsaPriv,
    word32 rsaPrivSz,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)

```

Advanced helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the public part of the RSA key
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the public part buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **rsaPriv** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the private material of the RSA key

- **rsaPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material buffer size
- **scheme** value of TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME type, specifying the RSA scheme
- **hashAlg** value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying the TPM hashing algorithm

See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey](#)

Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.31 function wolfTPM2\_LoadEccPublicKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadEccPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    int curveId,
    const byte * eccPubX,
    word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte * eccPubY,
    word32 eccPubYSz
)
```

Helper function to import the public part of an external ECC key.

Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curveId** integer value, one of the accepted TPM\_ECC\_CURVE values
- **eccPubX** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point X
- **eccPubXSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point X buffer size
- **eccPubY** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point Y
- **eccPubYSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point Y buffer size

See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey](#)

Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Recommended for use, because it does not require TPM format of the public part

#### 5.3.6.32 function wolfTPM2\_ImportEccPrivateKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportEccPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
```

```

WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
int curveId,
const byte * eccPubX,
word32 eccPubXSz,
const byte * eccPubY,
word32 eccPubYSz,
const byte * eccPriv,
word32 eccPrivSz
)

```

Helper function to import the private material of an external ECC key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **curveId** integer value, one of the accepted TPM\_ECC\_CURVE values
- **eccPubX** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point X
- **eccPubXSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point X buffer size
- **eccPubY** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point Y
- **eccPubYSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point Y buffer size
- **eccPriv** pointer to a byte buffer containing the private material
- **eccPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

### 5.3.6.33 function wolfTPM2\_LoadEccPrivateKey

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadEccPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    int curveId,
    const byte * eccPubX,
    word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte * eccPubY,
    word32 eccPubYSz,
    const byte * eccPriv,
    word32 eccPrivSz
)

```

Helper function to import and load an external ECC private key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curveId** integer value, one of the accepted TPM\_ECC\_CURVE values
- **eccPubX** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point X
- **eccPubXSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point X buffer size
- **eccPubY** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point Y
- **eccPubYSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point Y buffer size
- **eccPriv** pointer to a byte buffer containing the private material
- **eccPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material size

See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportEccPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.34 function wolfTPM2\_ReadPublicKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ReadPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const TPM_HANDLE handle
)
```

Helper function to receive the public part of a loaded TPM object using its handle.

Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **handle** integer value of TPM\_HANDLE type, specifying handle of a loaded TPM object

See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)

Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The public part of a TPM symmetric keys contains just TPM meta data

#### 5.3.6.35 function wolfTPM2\_CreateKeySeal

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateKeySeal(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
```



```

    int authSz,
    const byte * sealData,
    int sealSize
)

```

Using this wrapper a secret can be sealed inside a TPM 2.0 Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying the a 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_KeySeal
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes
- **sealData** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the secret(user data) to be sealed
- **sealSize** integer value, specifying the size of the seal buffer, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)
- [TPM2\\_Unseal](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimary](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The secret size can not be larger than 128 bytes

### 5.3.6.36 function wolfTPM2\_ComputeName

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ComputeName(
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    TPM2B_NAME * out
)

```

Helper function to generate a hash of the public area of an object in the format expected by the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type, containing the public area of a TPM object
- **out** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_NAME type, to store the computed name

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ImportPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Computed TPM name includes hash of the TPM\_ALG\_ID and the public are of the object

### 5.3.6.37 function wolfTPM2\_SensitiveToPrivate

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SensitiveToPrivate(
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE * sens,
    TPM2B_PRIVATE * priv,

```

```

    TPMI_ALG_HASH nameAlg,
    TPM2B_NAME * name,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT * sym,
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET * symSeed
)

```

Helper function to convert TPM2B\_SENSITIVE.

**Parameters:**

- **sens** pointer to a correctly populated structure of TPM2B\_SENSITIVE type
- **priv** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_PRIVATE type
- **nameAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a valid TPM2 hashing algorithm
- **name** pointer to a TPM2B\_NAME structure
- **parentKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, specifying a parentKey, if it exists
- **sym** pointer to a structure of TPMT\_SYM\_DEF\_OBJECT type
- **symSeed** pointer to a structure of TPM2B\_ENCRYPTED\_SECRET type

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ImportPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.38 function wolfTPM2\_RsaKey\_TpmToWolf

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToWolf(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    RsaKey * wolfKey
)

```

Extract a RSA TPM key and convert it to a wolfcrypt key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key
- **wolfKey** pointer to an empty struct of RsaKey type, to store the converted key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm\\_ex](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.39 function wolfTPM2\_RsaKey\_TpmToPemPub

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToPemPub(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * keyBlob,
    byte * pem,

```

```
    word32 * pemSz
)
```

Convert a public RSA TPM key to PEM format public key Note: pem and tempBuf must be different buffers, of equal size.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key
- **pem** pointer to an array of byte type, used as temporary storage for PEM conversation
- **pemSz** pointer to integer variable, to store the used buffer size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.40 function wolfTPM2\_RsaKey\_WolfToTpm

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    RsaKey * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of RsaKey type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of externally generated keys by wolfcrypt to be used with TPM 2.0

#### 5.3.6.41 function wolfTPM2\_RsaKey\_WolfToTpm\_ex

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    RsaKey * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

- **parentKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY struct, pointing to a Primary Key or TPM Hierarchy
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of RsaKey type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of wolfcrypt generated keys with wolfTPM

#### 5.3.6.42 function wolfTPM2\_RsaKey\_PubPemToTpm

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_PubPemToTpm(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    const byte * pem,
    word32 pemSz
)
```

Import a PEM format public key from a file into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key
- **pem** pointer to an array of byte type, containing a PEM formatted public key material
- **pemSz** pointer to integer variable, specifying the size of PEM key data

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToPem](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)

#### 5.3.6.43 function wolfTPM2\_EccKey\_TpmToWolf

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_TpmToWolf(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    ecc_key * wolfKey
)
```

Extract a ECC TPM key and convert to to a wolfcrypt key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key
- **wolfKey** pointer to an empty struct of ecc\_key type, to store the converted key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_WolfToTpm\\_ex](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.44 function wolfTPM2\_EccKey\_WolfToTpm**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    ecc_key * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import a ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of ecc\_key type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of externally generated keys by wolfcrypt to be used with TPM 2.0

**5.3.6.45 function wolfTPM2\_EccKey\_WolfToTpm\_ex**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    ecc_key * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY struct, pointing to a Primary Key or TPM Hierarchy
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of ecc\_key type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_WolfToTPM](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of wolfcrypt generated keys with wolfTPM

#### 5.3.6.46 function wolfTPM2\_EccKey\_WolfToPubPoint

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToPubPoint(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    ecc_key * wolfKey,
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint
)
```

Import a ECC public key generated from wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of ecc\_key type, holding a wolfcrypt public ECC key
- **pubPoint** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of externally generated public ECC key by wolfcrypt to be used with TPM 2.0

#### 5.3.6.47 function wolfTPM2\_SignHash

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SignHash(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    byte * sig,
    int * sigSz
)
```

Helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the arbitrary data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes

**See:**

- verifyHash
- signHashScheme
- verifyHashScheme

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.48 function wolfTPM2\_SignHashScheme**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SignHashScheme(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    byte * sig,
    int * sigSz,
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Advanced helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key, and specify the signature scheme and hashing algorithm.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the arbitrary data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes
- **sigAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_SIG\_SCHEME type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 signature scheme
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 hash algorithm

**See:**

- signHash
- verifyHash
- verifyHashScheme

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.49 function wolfTPM2\_VerifyHash**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHash(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * sig,
    int sigSz,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz
)
```

Helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM 2.0 key material
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the signed data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes

**See:**

- signHash
- signHashScheme
- verifyHashScheme

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.50 function wolfTPM2\_VerifyHash\_ex**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHash_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * sig,
    int sigSz,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    int hashAlg
)
```

**5.3.6.51 function wolfTPM2\_VerifyHashScheme**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHashScheme(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * sig,
    int sigSz,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Advanced helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM 2.0 key material
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the signed data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes
- **sigAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_SIG\_SCHEME type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 signature scheme
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 hash algorithm

**See:**

- signHash
- signHashScheme
- verifyHash

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)



- **BAD\_FUNC\_ARG**: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.52 function wolfTPM2\_ECDHGenKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGenKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ecdhKey,
    int curve_id,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Generates and then loads a ECC key-pair with NULL hierarchy for Diffie-Hellman exchange.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **ecdhKey** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curve\_id** integer value, specifying a valid TPM\_ECC\_CURVE value
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)

##### Return:

- **TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS**: successful
- **TPM\_RC\_FAILURE**: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- **BAD\_FUNC\_ARG**: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.53 function wolfTPM2\_ECDHGen

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGen(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * privKey,
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Generates ephemeral key and computes Z (shared secret)

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **privKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **pubPoint** pointer to an empty structure of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, to store the generated shared secret
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the shared secret, in bytes

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** One shot API using private key handle to generate key-pair and return public point and shared secret

**5.3.6.54 function wolfTPM2\_ECDHGenZ**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGenZ(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * privKey,
    const TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and loaded private ECC key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **privKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle
- **pubPoint** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, to store the computed shared secret
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the shared secret, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.55 function wolfTPM2\_ECDHEGenKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ecdhKey,
    int curve_id
)
```

Generates ephemeral ECC key and returns array index (2 phase method)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **ecdhKey** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curve\_id** integer value, specifying a valid TPM\_ECC\_CURVE value

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** One time use key

**5.3.6.56 function wolfTPM2\_ECDHEGenZ**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenZ(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ecdhKey,
    const TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and counter (2 phase method)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle of a primary key
- **ecdhKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle
- **pubPoint** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, to store the computed shared secret
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the shared secret, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The counter, array ID, can only be used one time

**5.3.6.57 function wolfTPM2\_RsaEncrypt**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaEncrypt(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_ALG_ID padScheme,
    const byte * msg,
    int msgSz,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Perform RSA encryption using a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **padScheme** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying the padding scheme
- **msg** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the arbitrary data for encryption
- **msgSz** integer value, specifying the size of the arbitrary data buffer
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, where the encrypted data will be stored
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the encrypted data buffer

**See:** `wolfTPM2_RsaDecrypt`

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.58 function wolfTPM2\_RsaDecrypt**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaDecrypt(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_ALG_ID padScheme,
    const byte * in,
    int inSz,
    byte * msg,
    int * msgSz
)
```

Perform RSA decryption using a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **padScheme** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying the padding scheme
- **in** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the encrypted data
- **inSz** integer value, specifying the size of the encrypted data buffer
- **msg** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the decrypted data
- **msgSz** pointer to size of the encrypted data buffer, on return set actual size

**See:** `wolfTPM2_RsaEncrypt`

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.59 function wolfTPM2\_ReadPCR**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ReadPCR(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int pcrIndex,
    int hashAlg,
    byte * digest,
    int * pDigestLen
)
```

Read the values of a specified TPM 2.0 Platform Configuration Registers(PCR)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **pcrIndex** integer value, specifying a valid PCR index, between 0 and 23 (TPM locality could have an impact on successful access)
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 or TPM\_ALG\_SHA1 registers to be accessed
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, where the PCR values will be stored
- **pDigestLen** pointer to an integer variable, where the size of the digest buffer will be stored

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ExtendPCR](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure to specify the correct hashing algorithm, because there are two sets of PCR registers, one for SHA256 and the other for SHA1(deprecated, but still possible to be read)

### 5.3.6.60 function wolfTPM2\_ExtendPCR

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ExtendPCR(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int pcrIndex,
    int hashAlg,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestLen
)
```

Extend a PCR register with a user provided digest.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **pcrIndex** integer value, specifying a valid PCR index, between 0 and 23 (TPM locality could have an impact on successful access)
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 or TPM\_ALG\_SHA1 registers to be accessed
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the digest value to be extended into the PCR
- **digestLen** the size of the digest buffer

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPCR](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure to specify the correct hashing algorithm

### 5.3.6.61 function wolfTPM2\_NVCreateAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVCreateAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    WOLFTPM2_NV * nv,
    word32 nvIndex,
    word32 nvAttributes,
```

```

    word32 maxSize,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)

```

Creates a new NV Index to be later used for storing data into the TPM's NVRAM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parent** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE, specifying the TPM hierarchy for the new NV Index
- **nv** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_NV type, to hold the new NV Index
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding the NV Index Handle given by the TPM upon success
- **nvAttributes** integer value, use wolfTPM2\_GetNvAttributesTemplate to create correct value
- **maxSize** integer value, specifying the maximum number of bytes written at this NV Index
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for this NV Index
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This is a wolfTPM2 wrapper around TPM2\_NV\_DefineSpace

### 5.3.6.62 function wolfTPM2\_NVWriteAuth

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVWriteAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_NV * nv,
    word32 nvIndex,
    byte * dataBuf,
    word32 dataSz,
    word32 offset
)

```

Stores user data to a NV Index, at a given offset.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **nv** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_NV type
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding an existing NV Index Handle value
- **dataBuf** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the user data to be written to the TPM's NVRAM
- **dataSz** integer value, specifying the size of the user data buffer, in bytes
- **offset** integer value of word32 type, specifying the offset from the NV Index memory start, can be zero

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** User data size should be less or equal to the NV Index maxSize specified using wolfTPM2\_CreateAuth

#### 5.3.6.63 function wolfTPM2\_NVReadAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVReadAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_NV * nv,
    word32 nvIndex,
    byte * dataBuf,
    word32 * pDataSz,
    word32 offset
)
```

Reads user data from a NV Index, starting at the given offset.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **nv** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_NV type
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding an existing NV Index Handle value
- **dataBuf** pointer to an empty byte buffer, used to store the read data from the TPM's NVRAM
- **pDataSz** pointer to an integer variable, used to store the size of the data read from NVRAM, in bytes
- **offset** integer value of word32 type, specifying the offset from the NV Index memory start, can be zero

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** User data size should be less or equal to the NV Index maxSize specified using wolfTPM2\_CreateAuth

#### 5.3.6.64 function wolfTPM2\_NVDeleteAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDeleteAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    word32 nvIndex
)
```

Destroys an existing NV Index.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parent** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE, specifying the TPM hierarchy for the new NV Index
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding the NV Index Handle given by the TPM upon success

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.65 function wolfTPM2\_NVCreate**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVCreate(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex,
    word32 nvAttributes,
    word32 maxSize,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)

**5.3.6.66 function wolfTPM2\_NVWrite**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVWrite(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex,
    byte * dataBuf,
    word32 dataSz,
    word32 offset
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)

**5.3.6.67 function wolfTPM2\_NVRead**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVRead(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex,
    byte * dataBuf,
    word32 * dataSz,
    word32 offset
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)

**5.3.6.68 function wolfTPM2\_NVDelete**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDelete(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
```



```
    word32 nvIndex
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

#### 5.3.6.69 function wolfTPM2\_NVReadPublic

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVReadPublic(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    word32 nvIndex,
    TPMS_NV_PUBLIC * nvPublic
)
```

Extracts the public information about an nvIndex, such as maximum size.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding the NV Index Handle given by the TPM upon success
- **nvPublic** pointer to a TPMS\_NV\_PUBLIC, used to store the extracted nvIndex public information

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.70 function wolfTPM2\_NVStoreKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVStoreKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_HANDLE persistentHandle
)
```

Helper function to store a TPM 2.0 Key into the TPM's NVRAM.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **primaryHandle** integer value, specifying a TPM 2.0 Hierarchy. typically TPM\_RH\_OWNER
- **key** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing the TPM 2.0 key for storing
- **persistentHandle** integer value, specifying an existing nvIndex

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful

- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.71 function wolfTPM2\_NVDeleteKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDeleteKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key
)
```

Helper function to delete a TPM 2.0 Key from the TPM's NVRAM.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **primaryHandle** integer value, specifying a TPM 2.0 Hierarchy. typically TPM\_RH\_OWNER
- **key** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing the nvIndex handle value

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.72 function wolfTPM2\_GetRng

```
WOLFTPM_API struct WC_RNG * wolfTPM2_GetRng(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Get the wolfcrypt RNG instance used for wolfTPM.

##### Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_GetRandom](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Only if wolfcrypt is enabled and configured for use instead of the TPM RNG

#### 5.3.6.73 function wolfTPM2\_GetRandom

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetRandom(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    byte * buf,
    word32 len
)
```

Get a set of random number, generated with the TPM RNG or wolfcrypt RNG.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **buf** pointer to a byte buffer, used to store the generated random numbers
- **len** integer value of word32 type, used to store the size of the buffer, in bytes

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_GetRandom](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Define WOLFTPM2\_USE\_HW\_RNG to use the TPM RNG source

### 5.3.6.74 function wolfTPM2\_UnloadHandle

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandle(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle
)
```

Use to discard any TPM loaded object.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **handle** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, with a valid TPM 2.0 handle value

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Clear](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

### 5.3.6.75 function wolfTPM2\_Clear

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Clear(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Deinitializes wolfTPM and wolfcrypt(if enabled)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Clear](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.76 function wolfTPM2\_HashStart**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashStart(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HASH * hash,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg,
    const byte * usageAuth,
    word32 usageAuthSz
)
```

Helper function to start a TPM generated hash.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hash** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HASH structure
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 hash algorithm
- **usageAuth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the authorization for subsequent use of the hash
- **usageAuthSz** integer value, specifying the size of the authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HashUpdate](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HashFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.77 function wolfTPM2\_HashUpdate**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashUpdate(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HASH * hash,
    const byte * data,
    word32 dataSz
)
```

Update a TPM generated hash with new user data.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hash** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HASH structure
- **data** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the user data to be added to the hash
- **dataSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the user data, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HashStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HashFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the auth is correctly set

**5.3.6.78 function wolfTPM2\_HashFinish**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashFinish(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HASH * hash,
    byte * digest,
    word32 * digestSz
)
```

Finalize a TPM generated hash and get the digest output in a user buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hash** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HASH structure
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, used to store the resulting digest
- **digestSz** pointer to size of digest buffer, on return set to bytes stored in digest buffer

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HashStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HashUpdate](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the auth is correctly set

**5.3.6.79 function wolfTPM2\_LoadKeyedHashKey**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadKeyedHashKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    int hashAlg,
    const byte * keyBuf,
    word32 keySz,
    const byte * usageAuth,
    word32 usageAuthSz
)
```

Creates and loads a new TPM key of KeyedHash type, typically used for HMAC operations.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to store the generated key
- **parent** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle of a primary key
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 hash algorithm
- **keyBuf** pointer to a byte array, containing derivation values for the new KeyedHash key
- **keySz** integer value, specifying the size of the derivation values stored in keyBuf, in bytes
- **usageAuth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the authorization of the new key
- **usageAuthSz** integer value, specifying the size of the authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacUpdate](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** To generate HMAC using the TPM it is recommended to use the wolfTPM2\_Hmac wrappers

**5.3.6.80 function wolfTPM2\_HmacStart**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacStart(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HMAC * hmac,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg,
    const byte * keyBuf,
    word32 keySz,
    const byte * usageAuth,
    word32 usageAuthSz
)
```

Helper function to start a TPM generated hmac.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hmac** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HMAC structure
- **parent** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle of a primary key
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 hash algorithm
- **keyBuf** pointer to a byte array, containing derivation values for the new KeyedHash key
- **keySz** integer value, specifying the size of the derivation values stored in keyBuf, in bytes
- **usageAuth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the authorization for subsequent use of the hmac
- **usageAuthSz** integer value, specifying the size of the authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacUpdate](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacFinish](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadKeyedHashKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.81 function wolfTPM2\_HmacUpdate**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacUpdate(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HMAC * hmac,
    const byte * data,
    word32 dataSz
)
```

Update a TPM generated hmac with new user data.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hmac** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HMAC structure
- **data** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the user data to be added to the hmac
- **dataSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the user data, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HMACFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the TPM authorization is correctly set

#### 5.3.6.82 function wolfTPM2\_HmacFinish

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacFinish(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HMAC * hmac,
    byte * digest,
    word32 * digestSz
)
```

Finalize a TPM generated hmac and get the digest output in a user buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hmac** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HMAC structure
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, used to store the resulting hmac digest
- **digestSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the digest, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacUpdate](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the TPM authorization is correctly set

#### 5.3.6.83 function wolfTPM2\_LoadSymmetricKey

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadSymmetricKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    int alg,
    const byte * keyBuf,
    word32 keySz
)
```

Loads an external symmetric key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to store the TPM handle and key information
- **alg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 symmetric key algorithm, e.g. TPM\_ALG\_CFB for AES CFB
- **keyBuf** pointer to a byte array, containing private material of the symmetric key
- **keySz** integer value, specifying the size of the key material stored in keyBuf, in bytes

See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_EncryptDecryptBlock](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_EncryptDecrypt](#)
- [TPM2\\_EncryptDecrypt2](#)

Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.84 function wolfTPM2\_EncryptDecryptBlock

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EncryptDecryptBlock(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * in,
    byte * out,
    word32 inOutSz,
    byte * iv,
    word32 ivSz,
    int isDecrypt
)
```

#### 5.3.6.85 function wolfTPM2\_EncryptDecrypt

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EncryptDecrypt(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * in,
    byte * out,
    word32 inOutSz,
    byte * iv,
    word32 ivSz,
    int isDecrypt
)
```

#### 5.3.6.86 function wolfTPM2\_SetCommand

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetCommand(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_CC commandCode,
    int enableFlag
)
```

Vendor specific TPM command, used to enable other restricted TPM commands.

Parameters:

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **commandCode** integer value, representing a valid vendor command
- **enableFlag** integer value, non-zero values represent “to enable”



**See:** [TPM2\\_GPIO\\_Config](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.87 function wolfTPM2\_Shutdown

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Shutdown(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    int doStartup  
)
```

Helper function to shutdown or reset the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **doStartup** integer value, non-zero values represent “perform Startup after Shutdown”

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** If doStartup is set, then TPM2\_Startup is performed right after TPM2\_Shutdown

#### 5.3.6.88 function wolfTPM2\_UnloadHandles

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    word32 handleStart,  
    word32 handleCount  
)
```

One-shot API to unload subsequent TPM handles.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **handleStart** integer value of word32 type, specifying the value of the first TPM handle
- **handleCount** integer value of word32 type, specifying the number of handles

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.89 function wolfTPM2\_UnloadHandles\_AllTransient

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles_AllTransient(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev  
)
```

One-shot API to unload all transient TPM handles.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_UnloadHandles](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimary](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** If there are Primary Keys as transient objects, they need to be recreated before TPM keys can be used

### 5.3.6.90 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_RSA

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new RSA key based on user selected object attributes.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new RSA template
- **objectAttributes** integer value of TPMA\_OBJECT type, can contain one or more attributes, e.g. TPMA\_OBJECT\_fixedTPM

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

### 5.3.6.91 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_ECC

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes,
    TPM_ECC_CURVE curve,
    TPM_ALG_ID sigScheme
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new ECC key based on user selected object attributes.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new ECC key template
- **objectAttributes** integer value of TPMA\_OBJECT type, can contain one or more attributes, e.g. TPMA\_OBJECT\_fixedTPM
- **curve** integer value of TPM\_ECC\_CURVE type, specifying a TPM supported ECC curve ID
- **sigScheme** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported signature scheme

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.92 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_Symmetric**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_Symmetric(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    int keyBits,
    TPM_ALG_ID algMode,
    int isSign,
    int isDecrypt
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new Symmetric key.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new Symmetric key template
- **keyBits** integer value, specifying the size of the symmetric key, typically 128 or 256 bits
- **algMode** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported symmetric algorithm, e.g. TPM\_ALG\_CFB for AES CFB
- **isSign** integer value, non-zero values represent “a signing key”
- **isDecrypt** integer value, non-zero values represent “a decryption key”

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.93 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_KeyedHash**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeyedHash(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    TPM_ALG_ID hashAlg,
    int isSign,
    int isDecrypt
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new KeyedHash key.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported hashing algorithm, e.g. TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 for SHA 256
- **isSign** integer value, non-zero values represent “a signing key”
- **isDecrypt** integer value, non-zero values represent “a decryption key”

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.94 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_KeySeal**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeySeal(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,  
    TPM_ALG_ID nameAlg  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new key for sealing secrets.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template
- **nameAlg** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported hashing algorithm, typically TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 for SHA 256

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** There are strict requirements for a Key Seal, therefore most of the key parameters are predetermined by the wrapper

**5.3.6.95 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_RSA\_EK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_EK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of RSA type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.96 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_ECC\_EK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_EK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of ECC type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.97 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_RSA\_SRK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_SRK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of RSA type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.98 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_ECC\_SRK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_SRK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of ECC type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.99 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_RSA\_AIK

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_AIK(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of RSA type.

##### Parameters:

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.100 function wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_ECC\_AIK

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_AIK(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of ECC type.

##### Parameters:

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)

##### Return:

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

#### 5.3.6.101 function wolfTPM2\_GetNvAttributesTemplate

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetNvAttributesTemplate(
    TPM_HANDLE auth,
    word32 * nvAttributes
)
```

Prepares a TPM NV Index template.

##### Parameters:

- **auth** integer value, representing the TPM Hierarchy under which the new TPM NV index will be created
- **nvAttributes** pointer to an empty integer variable, to store the NV Attributes

##### See:

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_WriteAuth](#)

- wolfTPM2\_ReadAuth
- wolfTPM2\_DeleteAuth

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.102 function wolfTPM2\_CreateEK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateEK(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ekKey,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg
)
```

Generates a new TPM Endorsement key, based on the user selected algorithm, RSA or ECC.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **ekKey** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, to store information about the new EK
- **alg** can be only TPM\_ALG\_RSA or TPM\_ALG\_ECC, see Note above

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateSRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Although only RSA and ECC can be used for EK, symmetric keys can be created and used by the TPM

**5.3.6.103 function wolfTPM2\_CreateSRK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateSRK(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * srkKey,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Generates a new TPM Primary Key that will be used as a Storage Key for other TPM keys.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **srkKey** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, to store information about the new EK
- **alg** can be only TPM\_ALG\_RSA or TPM\_ALG\_ECC, see Note above
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateEK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateAndLoadAIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Although only RSA and ECC can be used for EK, symmetric keys can be created and used by the TPM

**5.3.6.104 function wolfTPM2\_CreateAndLoadAIK**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadAIK(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * aikKey,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * srkKey,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Generates a new TPM Attestation Key under the provided Storage Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **aikKey** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, to store the newly generated TPM key
- **alg** can be only TPM\_ALG\_RSA or TPM\_ALG\_ECC
- **srkKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, pointing to valid TPM handle of a loaded Storage Key
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateSRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.105 function wolfTPM2\_GetTime**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetTime(
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * aikKey,
    GetTime_Out * getTimeOut
)
```

One-shot API to generate a TPM signed timestamp.

**Parameters:**

- **aikKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, containign valid TPM handle of a loaded attestation key
- **getTimeOut** pointer to an empty structure of GetTime\_Out type, to store the output of the command

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateSRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)



- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The attestation key must be generated and loaded prior to this call

**5.3.6.106 function wolfTPM2\_RSA\_Salt**

```
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int wolfTPM2_RSA_Salt(
    struct WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    TPM2B_DIGEST * salt,
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET * encSalt,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicArea
)
```

**5.3.6.107 function wolfTPM2\_EncryptSalt**

```
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int wolfTPM2_EncryptSalt(
    struct WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    StartAuthSession_In * in,
    TPM2B_AUTH * bindAuth,
    TPM2B_DIGEST * salt
)
```

**5.3.6.108 function wolfTPM2\_CryptoDevCb**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CryptoDevCb(
    int devId,
    wc_CryptoInfo * info,
    void * ctx
)
```

A reference crypto callback API for using the TPM for crypto offload. This callback function is registered using [wolfTPM2\\_SetCryptoDevCb](#) or [wc\\_CryptoDev\\_RegisterDevice](#).

**Parameters:**

- **devId** The devId used when registering the callback. Any signed integer value besides INVALID\_DEVID
- **info** point to [wc\\_CryptoInfo](#) structure with detailed information about crypto type and parameters
- **ctx** The user context supplied when callback was registered with [wolfTPM2\\_SetCryptoDevCb](#)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetCryptoDevCb](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ClearCryptoDevCb](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- CRYPTO\_CB\_UNAVAILABLE: Do not use TPM hardware, fall-back to default software crypto.
- WC\_HW\_E: generic hardware failure

**5.3.6.109 function wolfTPM2\_SetCryptoDevCb**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    CryptoDevCallbackFunc cb,
    TpmCryptoDevCtx * tpmCtx,
    int * pDevId
)
```

Register a crypto callback function and return assigned devId.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **cb** The wolfTPM2\_CryptoDevCb API is a template, but you can also provide your own
- **tpmCtx** The user supplied context. For wolfTPM2\_CryptoDevCb use TpmCryptoDevCtx, but can also be your own.
- **pDevId** Pointer to automatically assigned device ID.

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CryptoDevCb](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ClearCryptoDevCb](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.6.110 function wolfTPM2\_ClearCryptoDevCb**

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ClearCryptoDevCb(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int devId
)
```

Clears the registered crypto callback.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **devId** The devId used when registering the callback

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CryptoDevCb](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetCryptoDevCb](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**5.3.7 Attributes Documentation****5.3.7.1 variable C**

```
C {
#endif
```

```
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_HANDLE {
```

```

    TPM_HANDLE      hndl;
    TPM2B_AUTH      auth;
    TPMT_SYM_DEF     symmetric;
    TPM2B_NAME       name;
    int             policyAuth;
} WOLFTPM2_HANDLE;

```

### 5.3.8 Source code

```

/* tpm2_wrap.h
 *
 * Copyright (C) 2006-2021 wolfSSL Inc.
 *
 * This file is part of wolfTPM.
 *
 * wolfTPM is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
 * the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
 * (at your option) any later version.
 *
 * wolfTPM is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
 * but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
 * GNU General Public License for more details.
 *
 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1335, USA
 */

#ifndef __TPM2_WRAP_H__
#define __TPM2_WRAP_H__

#include <wolfTPM/tpm2.h>

#ifdef __cplusplus
extern "C" {
#endif

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_HANDLE {
    TPM_HANDLE      hndl;
    TPM2B_AUTH      auth;          /* Used if policyAuth is not set */
    TPMT_SYM_DEF     symmetric;
    TPM2B_NAME       name;
    int             policyAuth; /* Handle requires Policy, not password Auth */
} WOLFTPM2_HANDLE;

#define TPM_SES_PWD 0xFF /* Session type for Password that fits in one byte */

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_SESSION {
    TPM_ST          type;          /* Trial, Policy or HMAC; or TPM_SES_PWD */
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE handle;        /* Session handle from StartAuthSession */
    TPM2B_NONCE     nonceTPM;     /* Value from StartAuthSession */
} WOLFTPM2_SESSION;

```

```

    TPM2B_NONCE    nonceCaller; /* Fresh nonce at each command */
    TPM2B_DIGEST    salt;        /* User defined */
    TPMI_ALG_HASH    authHash;
} WOLFTPM2_SESSION;

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_DEV {
    TPM2_CTX ctx;
    TPM2_AUTH_SESSION session[MAX_SESSION_NUM];
} WOLFTPM2_DEV;

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_KEY {
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE handle;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC pub;
} WOLFTPM2_KEY;

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB {
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE handle;
    TPM2B_PUBLIC pub;
    TPM2B_NAME name;
    TPM2B_PRIVATE priv;
} WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB;

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_HASH {
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE handle;
} WOLFTPM2_HASH;

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_NV {
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE handle;
} WOLFTPM2_NV;

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_HMAC {
    WOLFTPM2_HASH hash;
    WOLFTPM2_KEY key;

    /* option bits */
    word16 hmacKeyLoaded:1;
    word16 hmacKeyKeep:1;
} WOLFTPM2_HMAC;

#ifdef WOLFTPM2_MAX_BUFFER
#define WOLFTPM2_MAX_BUFFER 2048
#endif

typedef struct WOLFTPM2_BUFFER {
    int size;
    byte buffer[WOLFTPM2_MAX_BUFFER];
} WOLFTPM2_BUFFER;

typedef enum WOLFTPM2_MFG {
    TPM_MFG_UNKNOWN = 0,
    TPM_MFG_INFINEON,
    TPM_MFG_STM,
    TPM_MFG_MCHP,
    TPM_MFG_NUVOTON,

```

```

    TPM_MFG_NATIONTECH,
} WOLFTPM2_MFG;
typedef struct WOLFTPM2_CAPS {
    WOLFTPM2_MFG mfg;
    char mfgStr[4 + 1];
    char vendorStr[(4 * 4) + 1];
    word32 tpmType;
    word16 fwVerMajor;
    word16 fwVerMinor;
    word32 fwVerVendor;

    /* bits */
    word16 fips140_2 : 1; /* using FIPS mode */
    word16 cc_eal4 : 1; /* Common Criteria EAL4+ */
    word16 req_wait_state : 1; /* requires SPI wait state */
} WOLFTPM2_CAPS;

/* NV Handles */
#define TPM2_NV_RSA_EK_CERT 0x01C00002
#define TPM2_NV_ECC_EK_CERT 0x01C0000A

/* Wrapper API's to simplify TPM use */

/* For devtpm and swtpm builds, the ioCb and userCtx are not used and should be set to NULL */

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Test(TPM2HalIoCb ioCb, void* userCtx, WOLFTPM2_CAPS* caps);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Init(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM2HalIoCb ioCb, void* userCtx);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_OpenExisting(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM2HalIoCb ioCb, void* userCtx);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Cleanup(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int doShutdown);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SelfTest(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_CAPS* caps);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnsetAuth(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int index);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuth(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int index,
    TPM_HANDLE sessionHandle, const TPM2B_AUTH* auth, TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes,
    const TPM2B_NAME* name);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthPassword(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int index, const TPM2B_AUTH* auth);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandle(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int index, const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE*
    ↪ handle);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthSession(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int index,

```

```

    const WOLFTPM2_SESSION* tpmSession, TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandleName(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int index, const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE*
↪ handle);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_StartSession(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_SESSION* session, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* bind, TPM_SE sesType, int encDecAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAuthSession_EkPolicy(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_SESSION* tpmSession);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreatePrimaryKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* key, TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle, TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
    const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ChangeAuthKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent, const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent, TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
    const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* key, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent, TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
    const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateLoadedKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent, TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
    const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadPublicKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadPrivateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key, const TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub,
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE* sens);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportPrivateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob, const TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub,
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE* sens);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey_ex(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme, TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportRsaPrivateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob,

```

```

    const byte* rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent,
    const byte* rsaPriv, word32 rsaPrivSz,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme, TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent,
    const byte* rsaPriv, word32 rsaPrivSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey_ex(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent,
    const byte* rsaPriv, word32 rsaPrivSz,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme, TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadEccPublicKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    int curveId, const byte* eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte* eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportEccPrivateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob,
    int curveId, const byte* eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte* eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz,
    const byte* eccPriv, word32 eccPrivSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadEccPrivateKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    int curveId, const byte* eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte* eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz,
    const byte* eccPriv, word32 eccPrivSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ReadPublicKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const TPM_HANDLE handle);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateKeySeal(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB* keyBlob, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate, const byte* auth, int authSz,
    const byte* sealData, int sealSize);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ComputeName(const TPM2B_PUBLIC* pub, TPM2B_NAME* out);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SensitiveToPrivate(TPM2B_SENSITIVE* sens, TPM2B_PRIVATE* priv,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH nameAlg, TPM2B_NAME* name, const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey,
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT* sym, TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET* symSeed);

#ifdef WOLFTPM2_NO_WOLFCRYPT
#ifdef NO_RSA

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToWolf(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey,
    RsaKey* wolfKey);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToPemPub(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* keyBlob,
    byte* pem, word32* pemSz);

```

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, RsaKey* wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm_ex(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey, RsaKey* wolfKey, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_PubPemToTpm(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey, const byte* pem, word32 pemSz);
#endif
#ifdef HAVE_ECC

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_TpmToWolf(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey,
    ecc_key* wolfKey);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, ecc_key* wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm_ex(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey,
    ecc_key* wolfKey, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToPubPoint(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, ecc_key* wolfKey,
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT* pubPoint);
#endif
#endif

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SignHash(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* digest, int digestSz, byte* sig, int* sigSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SignHashScheme(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* digest, int digestSz, byte* sig, int* sigSz,
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg, TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHash(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* sig, int sigSz, const byte* digest, int digestSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHash_ex(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* sig, int sigSz, const byte* digest, int digestSz,
    int hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHashScheme(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* sig, int sigSz, const byte* digest, int digestSz,
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg, TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGenKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* ecdhKey,
    int curve_id, const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGen(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* privKey,
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT* pubPoint, byte* out, int* outSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGenZ(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* privKey,
    const TPM2B_ECC_POINT* pubPoint, byte* out, int* outSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* ecdhKey,

```



```

    int curve_id);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenZ(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* ecdhKey, const TPM2B_ECC_POINT* pubPoint,
    byte* out, int* outSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaEncrypt(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    TPM_ALG_ID padScheme, const byte* msg, int msgSz, byte* out, int* outSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaDecrypt(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    TPM_ALG_ID padScheme, const byte* in, int inSz, byte* msg, int* msgSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ReadPCR(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    int pcrIndex, int hashAlg, byte* digest, int* pDigestLen);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ExtendPCR(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int pcrIndex, int hashAlg,
    const byte* digest, int digestLen);

/* Newer API's that use WOLFTPM2_NV context and support auth */

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVCreateAuth(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent,
    WOLFTPM2_NV* nv, word32 nvIndex, word32 nvAttributes, word32 maxSize,
    const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVWriteAuth(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_NV* nv,
    word32 nvIndex, byte* dataBuf, word32 dataSz, word32 offset);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVReadAuth(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_NV* nv,
    word32 nvIndex, byte* dataBuf, word32* pDataSz, word32 offset);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDeleteAuth(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent,
    word32 nvIndex);

/* older API's with improper auth support, kept only for backwards compatibility */
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVCreate(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex, word32 nvAttributes, word32 maxSize, const byte* auth, int authSz);
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVWrite(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex, byte* dataBuf, word32 dataSz, word32 offset);
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVRead(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex, byte* dataBuf, word32* dataSz, word32 offset);
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDelete(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVReadPublic(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, word32 nvIndex,
    TPMS_NV_PUBLIC* nvPublic);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVStoreKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* key, TPM_HANDLE persistentHandle);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDeleteKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* key);

WOLFTPM_API struct WC_RNG* wolfTPM2_GetRng(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev);

```

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetRandom(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, byte* buf, word32 len);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandle(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* handle);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Clear(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashStart(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HASH* hash,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg, const byte* usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashUpdate(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HASH* hash,
    const byte* data, word32 dataSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashFinish(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HASH* hash,
    byte* digest, word32* digestSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadKeyedHashKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent, int hashAlg, const byte* keyBuf, word32 keySz,
    const byte* usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacStart(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HMAC* hmac,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE* parent, TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg, const byte* keyBuf, word32 keySz,
    const byte* usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacUpdate(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HMAC* hmac,
    const byte* data, word32 dataSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacFinish(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_HMAC* hmac,
    byte* digest, word32* digestSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadSymmetricKey(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* key, int alg, const byte* keyBuf, word32 keySz);

#define WOLFTPM2_ENCRYPT NO
#define WOLFTPM2_DECRYPT YES
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EncryptDecryptBlock(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* in, byte* out, word32 inOutSz, byte* iv, word32 ivSz,
    int isDecrypt);
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EncryptDecrypt(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* key,
    const byte* in, byte* out, word32 inOutSz,
    byte* iv, word32 ivSz, int isDecrypt);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetCommand(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, TPM_CC commandCode,
    int enableFlag);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Shutdown(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int doStartup);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, word32 handleStart,
    word32 handleCount);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles_AllTransient(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev);

/* Utility functions */

```

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
      TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
      TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes, TPM_ECC_CURVE curve, TPM_ALG_ID sigScheme);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_Symmetric(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
      int keyBits, TPM_ALG_ID algMode, int isSign, int isDecrypt);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeyedHash(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate,
      TPM_ALG_ID hashAlg, int isSign, int isDecrypt);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeySeal(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate, TPM_ALG_ID nameAlg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_EK(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_EK(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_SRK(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_SRK(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_AIK(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_AIK(TPMT_PUBLIC* publicTemplate);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetNvAttributesTemplate(TPM_HANDLE auth, word32* nvAttributes);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateEK(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* ekKey, TPM_ALG_ID alg);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateSRK(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* srkKey, TPM_ALG_ID alg,
      const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadAIK(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* aikKey,
      TPM_ALG_ID alg, WOLFTPM2_KEY* srkKey, const byte* auth, int authSz);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetTime(WOLFTPM2_KEY* aikKey, GetTime_Out* getTimeOut);

/* moved to tpm.h native code. macros here for backwards compatibility */
#define wolfTPM2_SetupPCRSel    TPM2_SetupPCRSel
#define wolfTPM2_GetAlgName     TPM2_GetAlgName
#define wolfTPM2_GetRCString    TPM2_GetRCString
#define wolfTPM2_GetCurveSize   TPM2_GetCurveSize

/* for salted auth sessions */
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int wolfTPM2_RSA_Salt(struct WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey,
      TPM2B_DIGEST *salt, TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET *encSalt, TPMT_PUBLIC *publicArea);
WOLFTPM_LOCAL int wolfTPM2_EncryptSalt(struct WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, WOLFTPM2_KEY* tpmKey,
      StartAuthSession_In* in, TPM2B_AUTH* bindAuth, TPM2B_DIGEST* salt);

#if defined(WOLF_CRYPTO_DEV) || defined(WOLF_CRYPTO_CB)
struct TpmCryptoDevCtx;
typedef int (*CheckWolfKeyCallbackFunc)(wc_CryptoInfo* info, struct TpmCryptoDevCtx* ctx);

```

```

typedef struct TpmCryptoDevCtx {
    WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev;
#ifdef NO_RSA
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* rsaKey; /* RSA */
#endif
#ifdef HAVE_ECC
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* eccKey; /* ECDSA */
    #ifndef WOLFTPM2_USE_SW_ECDHE
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* ecdhKey; /* ECDH */
    #endif
#endif
    CheckWolfKeyCallbackFunc checkKeyCb;
    WOLFTPM2_KEY* storageKey;
#ifdef WOLFTPM_USE_SYMMETRIC
    unsigned short useSymmetricOnTPM:1; /* if set indicates desire to use symmetric algorithms on
    ↪ TPM */
#endif
    unsigned short useFIPSMODE:1; /* if set requires FIPS mode on TPM and no fallback to software
    ↪ algos */
} TpmCryptoDevCtx;

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CryptoDevCb(int devId, wc_CryptoInfo* info, void* ctx);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, CryptoDevCallbackFunc cb,
    TpmCryptoDevCtx* tpmCtx, int* pDevId);

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ClearCryptoDevCb(WOLFTPM2_DEV* dev, int devId);

#endif /* WOLF_CRYPTO_CB */

#ifdef __cplusplus
} /* extern "C" */
#endif

#endif /* __TPM2_WRAP_H__ */

```

## 5.4 wolfTPM2 Wrappers

This module describes the rich API of wolfTPM called wrappers. [More...](#)

### 5.4.1 Functions

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Test * caps)Test initialization of a TPM and optionally the TPM capabilities can be received.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Init ioCb, void * userCtx)Complete initialization of a TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_OpenExisting ioCb, void * userCtx)Use an already initialized TPM, in its current TPM locality.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Cleanup * dev)Easy to use TPM and wolfcrypt deinitialization.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex * dev, int doShutdown)Deinitialization of a TPM (and wolfcrypt if it was used)

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId * dev)Provides the device ID of a TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SelfTest * dev)Asks the TPM to perform its self test.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities * caps)Reported the available TPM capabilities.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_UnsetAuth * dev, int index)Clears one of the TPM Authorization slots, pointed by its index number.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuth * name)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided index, session handle, attributes and auth.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthPassword * auth)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided user auth, typically a password.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandle * dev, int index, const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the user auth associated with a wolfTPM2 Handle.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthSession sessionAttributes)Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided TPM session handle, index and session attributes.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandleName * dev, int index, const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle)Updates the Name used in a TPM Session with the Name associated with wolfTPM2 Handle.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_StartSession sesType, int encDecAlg)Create a TPM session, Policy, HMAC or Trial.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_CreateAuthSession_EkPolicy * tpmSession)Creates a TPM session with Policy Secret to satisfy the default EK policy.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_CreatePrimaryKey * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Primary Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ChangeAuthKey * key, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent, const byte * auth, int authSz)Change the authorization secret of a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_CreateKey * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_LoadKey * keyBlob, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent)Single function to load a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadKey * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Single function to create and load a TPM 2.0 Key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_CreateLoadedKey * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz)Creates and loads a key using single TPM 2.0 operation, and stores encrypted private key material.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_LoadPublicKey * pub)Wrapper to load the public part of an external key.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_LoadPrivateKey * sens)Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ImportPrivateKey</b> * sens)Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey</b> * key, const byte * rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent)Helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey_ex</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ImportRsaPrivateKey</b> hashAlg)Import an external RSA private key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey</b> * key, const byte * rsaPub, word32 rsaPubSz, word32 exponent, const byte * rsaPriv, word32 rsaPrivSz)Helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey_ex</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadEccPublicKey</b> * key, int curveId, const byte * eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz, const byte * eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz)Helper function to import the public part of an external ECC key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ImportEccPrivateKey</b> * keyBlob, int curveId, const byte * eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz, const byte * eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz, const byte * eccPriv, word32 eccPrivSz)Helper function to import the private material of an external ECC key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadEccPrivateKey</b> * key, int curveId, const byte * eccPubX, word32 eccPubXSz, const byte * eccPubY, word32 eccPubYSz, const byte * eccPriv, word32 eccPrivSz)Helper function to import and load an external ECC private key in one step.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ReadPublicKey</b> handle)Helper function to receive the public part of a loaded TPM object using its handle.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_CreateKeySeal</b> * publicTemplate, const byte * auth, int authSz, const byte * sealData, int sealSize)Using this wrapper a secret can be sealed inside a TPM 2.0 Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ComputeName</b> * out)Helper function to generate a hash of the public area of an object in the format expected by the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SensitiveToPrivate</b> .
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToWolf</b> * tpmKey, RsaKey * wolfKey)Extract a RSA TPM key and convert it to a wolfcrypt key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToPemPub</b> * keyBlob, byte * pem, word32 * pemSz)Convert a public RSA TPM key to PEM format public key Note: pem and tempBuf must be different buffers, of equal size.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm</b> * tpmKey)Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm_ex</b> * tpmKey)Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaKey_PubPemToTpm</b> * tpmKey, const byte * pem, word32 pemSz)Import a PEM format public key from a file into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_TpmToWolf</b> * tpmKey, ecc_key * wolfKey)Extract a ECC TPM key and convert to a wolfcrypt key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm</b> * tpmKey)Import a ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm_ex</b> * tpmKey)Import ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToPubPoint</b> * pubPoint)Import a ECC public key generated from wolfcrypt key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SignHash</b> * key, const byte * digest, int digestSz, byte * sig, int * sigSz)Helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SignHashScheme</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key, and specify the signature scheme and hashing algorithm.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_VerifyHash</b> * key, const byte * sig, int sigSz, const byte * digest, int digestSz)Helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_VerifyHashScheme</b> hashAlg)Advanced helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ECDHGenKey</b> * ecdhKey, int curve_id, const byte * auth, int authSz)Generates and then loads a ECC key-pair with NULL hierarchy for Diffie-Hellman exchange.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ECDHGen</b> * pubPoint, byte * out, int * outSz)Generates ephemeral key and computes Z (shared secret)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ECDHGenZ</b> * pubPoint, byte * out, int * outSz)Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and loaded private ECC key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenKey</b> * ecdhKey, int curve_id)Generates ephemeral ECC key and returns array index (2 phase method)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenZ</b> * pubPoint, byte * out, int * outSz)Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and counter (2 phase method)
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaEncrypt</b> padScheme, const byte * msg, int msgSz, byte * out, int * outSz)Perform RSA encryption using a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_RsaDecrypt</b> padScheme, const byte * in, int inSz, byte * msg, int * msgSz)Perform RSA decryption using a TPM 2.0 key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ReadPCR</b> * dev, int pcrIndex, int hashAlg, byte * digest, int * pDigestLen)Read the values of a specified TPM 2.0 Platform Configuration Registers(PCR)

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_ExtendPCR * dev, int pcrIndex, int hashAlg, const byte * digest, int digestLen)Extend a PCR register with a user provided digest.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVCreateAuth * nv, word32 nvIndex, word32 nvAttributes, word32 maxSize, const byte * auth, int authSz)Creates a new NV Index to be later used for storing data into the TPM's NVRAM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVWriteAuth * nv, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 dataSz, word32 offset)Stores user data to a NV Index, at a given offset.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVReadAuth * nv, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 * pDataSz, word32 offset)Reads user data from a NV Index, starting at the given offset.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVDeleteAuth * dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent, word32 nvIndex)Destroys an existing NV Index.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVCreate authHandle, word32 nvIndex, word32 nvAttributes, word32 maxSize, const byte * auth, int authSz)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVWrite authHandle, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 dataSz, word32 offset)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVRead authHandle, word32 nvIndex, byte * dataBuf, word32 * dataSz, word32 offset)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVDelete authHandle, word32 nvIndex)Deprecated, use newer API.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVReadPublic * nvPublic)Extracts the public information about an nvIndex, such as maximum size.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVStoreKey persistentHandle)Helper function to store a TPM 2.0 Key into the TPM's NVRAM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_NVDeleteKey * key)Helper function to delete a TPM 2.0 Key from the TPM's NVRAM.
WOLFTPM_API struct WC_RNG *	**wolfTPM2_GetRng * dev)Get the wolfcrypt RNG instance used for wolfTPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_GetRandom * dev, byte * buf, word32 len)Get a set of random number, generated with the TPM RNG or wolfcrypt RNG.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_UnloadHandle * dev, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle)Use to discard any TPM loaded object.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_Clear * dev)Deinitializes wolfTPM and wolfcrypt(if enabled)
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HashStart hashAlg, const byte * usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz)Helper function to start a TPM generated hash.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HashUpdate * hash, const byte * data, word32 dataSz)Update a TPM generated hash with new user data.
WOLFTPM_API int	**wolfTPM2_HashFinish * hash, byte * digest, word32 * digestSz)Finalize a TPM generated hash and get the digest output in a user buffer.



	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadKeyedHashKey</b> * key, WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent, int hashAlg, const byte * keyBuf, word32 keySz, const byte * usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz)Creates and loads a new TPM key of KeyedHash type, typically used for HMAC operations.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_HmacStart</b> hashAlg, const byte * keyBuf, word32 keySz, const byte * usageAuth, word32 usageAuthSz)Helper function to start a TPM generated hmac.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_HmacUpdate</b> * hmac, const byte * data, word32 dataSz)Update a TPM generated hmac with new user data.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_HmacFinish</b> * hmac, byte * digest, word32 * digestSz)Finalize a TPM generated hmac and get the digest output in a user buffer.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_LoadSymmetricKey</b> * key, int alg, const byte * keyBuf, word32 keySz)Loads an external symmetric key into the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SetCommand</b> commandCode, int enableFlag)Vendor specific TPM command, used to enable other restricted TPM commands.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_Shutdown</b> * dev, int doStartup)Helper function to shutdown or reset the TPM.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles</b> * dev, word32 handleStart, word32 handleCount)One-shot API to unload subsequent TPM handles.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles_AllTransient</b> * dev)One-shot API to unload all transient TPM handles.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA</b> objectAttributes)Prepares a TPM public template for new RSA key based on user selected object attributes.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC</b> sigScheme)Prepares a TPM public template for new ECC key based on user selected object attributes.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_Symmetric</b> algMode, int isSign, int isDecrypt)Prepares a TPM public template for new Symmetric key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeyedHash</b> hashAlg, int isSign, int isDecrypt)Prepares a TPM public template for new KeyedHash key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeySeal</b> nameAlg)Prepares a TPM public template for new key for sealing secrets.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_EK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of RSA type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_EK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of ECC type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_SRK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of RSA type.

	Name
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_SRK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of ECC type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_AIK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of RSA type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_AIK</b> * publicTemplate)Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of ECC type.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetNvAttributesTemplate</b> auth, word32 * nvAttributes)Prepares a TPM NV Index template.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_CreateEK</b> alg)Generates a new TPM Endorsement key, based on the user selected algorithm, RSA or ECC.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_CreateSRK</b> alg, const byte * auth, int authSz)Generates a new TPM Primary Key that will be used as a Storage Key for other TPM keys.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadAIK</b> * srkKey, const byte * auth, int authSz)Generates a new TPM Attestation Key under the provided Storage Key.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_GetTime</b> * getTimeout)One-shot API to generate a TPM signed timestamp.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>wolfTPM2_CryptoDevCb</b> (int devId, wc_CryptoInfo * info, void * ctx)A reference crypto callback API for using the TPM for crypto offload. This callback function is registered using wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb or wc_CryptoDev_RegisterDevice.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb</b> * tpmCtx, int * pDevId)Register a crypto callback function and return assigned devId.
WOLFTPM_API int	<b>**wolfTPM2_ClearCryptoDevCb</b> * dev, int devId)Clears the registered crypto callback.

### 5.4.2 Detailed Description

This module describes the rich API of wolfTPM called wrappers.

wolfTPM wrappers are used in two main cases:

- Perform common TPM 2.0 tasks, like key generation and storage
- Perform complex TPM 2.0 tasks, like attestation and parameter encryption wolfTPM enables quick and rapid use of TPM 2.0 thanks to its many wrapper functions.

### 5.4.3 Functions Documentation

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Test(
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx,
    WOLFTPM2_CAPS * caps
)
```

Test initialization of a TPM and optionally the TPM capabilities can be received.

**Parameters:**

- **ioCb** function pointer to a IO callback (see examples/tpm\_io.h)
- **userCtx** pointer to a user context (can be NULL)
- **caps** to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_CAPS type for returning the TPM capabilities (can be NULL)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Init(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx
)
```

Complete initialization of a TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **ioCb** function pointer to a IO callback (see examples/tpm\_io.h)
- **userCtx** pointer to a user context (can be NULL)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;
WOLFTPM2_DEV dev;

rc = wolfTPM2_Init(&dev, TPM2_IoCb, userCtx);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
```

```
    //wolfTPM2_Init failed
    goto exit;
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_OpenExisting(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM2HalIoCb ioCb,
    void * userCtx
)
```

Use an already initialized TPM, in its current TPM locality.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **ioCb** function pointer to a IO callback (see examples/tpm\_io.h)
- **userCtx** pointer to a user context (can be NULL)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Cleanup](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Cleanup(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Easy to use TPM and wolfcrypt deinitialization.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Calls wolfTPM2\_Cleanup\_ex with appropriate doShutdown parameter

*Example*

```
int rc;

rc = wolfTPM2_Cleanup(&dev);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_Cleanup failed
    goto exit;
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int doShutdown
)
```

Deinitialization of a TPM (and wolfcrypt if it was used)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **doShutdown** flag value, if true a TPM2\_Shutdown command will be executed

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;

//perform TPM2_Shutdown after deinitialization
rc = wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex(&dev, 1);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex failed
    goto exit;
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev  
)
```

Provides the device ID of a TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to an populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetCapabilities](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- an integer value of a valid TPM device ID
- or INVALID\_DEVID if the TPM initialization could not extract DeVID

*Example*

```
int tpmDevId;  
  
tpmDevId = wolfTPM2_GetTpmDevId(&dev);  
if (tpmDevId != INVALID_DEVID) {  
    //wolfTPM2_Cleanup_ex failed  
    goto exit;  
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SelfTest(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev  
)
```

Asks the TPM to perform its self test.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_OpenExisting](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Test](#)
- [TPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;

//perform TPM2_Shutdown after deinitialization
rc = wolfTPM2_SelfTest(&dev);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_SelfTest failed
    goto exit;
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_CAPS * caps
)
```

Reported the available TPM capabilities.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_DEV type
- **caps** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_CAPS type to store the capabilities

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetTpmDevId](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SelfTest](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO communication and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

*Example*

```
int rc;
WOLFTPM2_CAPS caps;

//perform TPM2_Shutdown after deinitialization
rc = wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities(&dev, &caps);
if (rc != TPM_RC_SUCCESS) {
    //wolfTPM2_GetCapabilities failed
    goto exit;
}
```

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnsetAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index
)
```

Clears one of the TPM Authorization slots, pointed by its index number.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: unable to get lock on the TPM2 Context
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    TPM_HANDLE sessionHandle,
    const TPM2B_AUTH * auth,
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes,
    const TPM2B_NAME * name
)
```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided index, session handle, attributes and auth.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **sessionHandle** integer value of TPM\_HANDLE type
- **auth** pointer to a structure of type TPM2B\_AUTH containing one TPM Authorization
- **sessionAttributes** integer value of type TPMA\_SESSION, selecting one or more attributes for the Session
- **name** pointer to a TPM2B\_NAME structure

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)



- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** It is recommended to use one of the other wolfTPM2 wrappers, like wolfTPM2\_SetAuthPassword. Because the wolfTPM2\_SetAuth wrapper provides complete control over the TPM Authorization slot for advanced use cases. In most scenarios, wolfTPM2\_SetAuthHandle and SetAuthPassword are used.

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthPassword(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const TPM2B_AUTH * auth
)
```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided user auth, typically a password.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **auth** pointer to a structure of type TPM2B\_AUTH, typically containing a TPM Key Auth

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Often used for authorizing the loading and use of TPM keys, including Primary Keys

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandle(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle
)
```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the user auth associated with a wolfTPM2 Handle.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **handle** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This wrapper is especially useful when using a TPM key for multiple operations and TPM Authorization is required again.

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthSession(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const WOLFTPM2_SESSION * tpmSession,
    TPMA_SESSION sessionAttributes
)
```

Sets a TPM Authorization slot using the provided TPM session handle, index and session attributes.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **tpmSession** sessionHandle integer value of TPM\_HANDLE type
- **sessionAttributes** integer value of type TPMA\_SESSION, selecting one or more attributes for the Session

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This wrapper is useful for configuring TPM sessions, e.g. session for parameter encryption

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetAuthHandleName(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int index,
    const WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle
)
```

Updates the Name used in a TPM Session with the Name associated with wolfTPM2 Handle.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **index** integer value, specifying the TPM Authorization slot, between zero and three
- **handle** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthPassword](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Typically, this wrapper is used from another wrappers and in very specific use cases. For example, wolfTPM2\_NVWriteAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_StartSession(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_SESSION * session,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * bind,
    TPM_SE sesType,
    int encDecAlg
)
```

Create a TPM session, Policy, HMAC or Trial.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **session** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_SESSION struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY that will be used as a salt for the session
- **bind** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE that will be used to make the session bounded
- **sesType** byte value, the session type (HMAC, Policy or Trial)
- **encDecAlg** integer value, specifying the algorithm in case of parameter encryption

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This wrapper can also be used to start TPM session for parameter encryption, see wolfTPM nvram or keygen example

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAuthSession_EkPolicy(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_SESSION * tpmSession
)
```

Creates a TPM session with Policy Secret to satisfy the default EK policy.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **session** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_SESSION struct

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthSession](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_StartAuthSession](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: check TPM return code, check available handles, check TPM IO

**Note:** This wrapper can be used only if the EK authorization is not changed from default

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreatePrimaryKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Primary Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **primaryHandle** integer value, specifying one of four TPM 2.0 Primary Seeds: TPM\_RH\_OWNER, TPM\_RH\_ENDORSEMENT, TPM\_RH\_PLATFORM or TPM\_RH\_NULL
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the Primary Key

- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** TPM 2.0 allows only asymmetric RSA or ECC primary keys. Afterwards, both symmetric and asymmetric keys can be created under a TPM 2.0 Primary Key Typically, Primary Keys are used to create Hierarchies of TPM 2.0 Keys. The TPM uses a Primary Key to wrap the other keys, signing or decrypting.

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ChangeAuthKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Change the authorization secret of a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization of the TPM 2.0 key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimaryKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetAuthHandle](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_UnloadHandle](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** TPM does not allow the authorization secret of a Primary Key to be changed. Instead, use `wolfTPM2_CreatePrimary` to create the same PrimaryKey with a new auth.

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Single function to prepare and create a TPM 2.0 Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying the a 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the `wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_...` wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimaryKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This function only creates the key material and stores it into the keyblob argument. To load the key use `wolfTPM2_LoadKey`

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent
)
```

Single function to load a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimaryKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** To load a TPM 2.0 key its parent(Primary Key) should also be loaded prior to this operation. Primary Keys are loaded when they are created.

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Single function to create and load a TPM 2.0 Key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization of the TPM 2.0 key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateLoadedKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Creates and loads a key using single TPM 2.0 operation, and stores encrypted private key material.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type, contains private key material as encrypted data
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying a TPM 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated manually or using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_... wrappers
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization of the TPM 2.0 key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateAndLoadKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub
)
```

Wrapper to load the public part of an external key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct



- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The key must be formatted to the format expected by the TPM, see the 'pub' argument and the alternative wrappers.

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE * sens
)
```

Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type
- **sens** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_SENSITIVE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The private key material needs to be prepared in a format that the TPM expects, see the 'sens' argument

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE * sens
)
```

Single function to import an external private key and load it into the TPM in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys)
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type
- **sens** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_SENSITIVE type

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportEccPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The primary key material needs to be prepared in a format that the TPM expects, see the 'sens' argument

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent
)
```

Helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public key material
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPublicKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Recommended for use, because it does not require TPM format of the public part

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPublicKey_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Advanced helper function to import the public part of an external RSA key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public key material
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **scheme** value of TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME type, specifying the RSA scheme
- **hashAlg** value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying the TPM hashing algorithm

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPublicKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the developer to specify TPM hashing algorithm and RSA scheme

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportRsaPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    const byte * rsaPriv,
    word32 rsaPrivSz,
    TPMI_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Import an external RSA private key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the public part of the RSA key
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the public part buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **rsaPriv** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the private material of the RSA key
- **rsaPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material buffer size
- **scheme** value of TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME type, specifying the RSA scheme
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 hash algorithm

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments
- BUFFER\_E: arguments size is larger than what the TPM buffers allow

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    const byte * rsaPriv,
    word32 rsaPrivSz
)
```

)

Helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the public part of the RSA key
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the public part buffer size
- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **rsaPriv** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the private material of the RSA key
- **rsaPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material buffer size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadRsaPrivateKey_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * rsaPub,
    word32 rsaPubSz,
    word32 exponent,
    const byte * rsaPriv,
    word32 rsaPrivSz,
    TPMT_ALG_RSA_SCHEME scheme,
    TPMT_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Advanced helper function to import and load an external RSA private key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **rsaPub** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the public part of the RSA key
- **rsaPubSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the public part buffer size

- **exponent** integer value of word32 type, specifying the RSA exponent
- **rsaPriv** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the private material of the RSA key
- **rsaPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material buffer size
- **scheme** value of TPMI\_ALG\_RSA\_SCHEME type, specifying the RSA scheme
- **hashAlg** value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying the TPM hashing algorithm

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportRsaPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadEccPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    int curveId,
    const byte * eccPubX,
    word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte * eccPubY,
    word32 eccPubYSz
)
```

Helper function to import the public part of an external ECC key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curveId** integer value, one of the accepted TPM\_ECC\_CURVE values
- **eccPubX** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point X
- **eccPubXSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point X buffer size
- **eccPubY** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point Y
- **eccPubYSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point Y buffer size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Recommended for use, because it does not require TPM format of the public part

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ImportEccPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    int curveId,
    const byte * eccPubX,
    word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte * eccPubY,
    word32 eccPubYSz,
    const byte * eccPriv,
    word32 eccPrivSz
)
```

Helper function to import the private material of an external ECC key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **curveId** integer value, one of the accepted TPM\_ECC\_CURVE values
- **eccPubX** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point X
- **eccPubXSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point X buffer size
- **eccPubY** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point Y
- **eccPubYSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point Y buffer size
- **eccPriv** pointer to a byte buffer containing the private material
- **eccPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPrivateKey\\_ex](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadEccPrivateKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
```

```

    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    int curveId,
    const byte * eccPubX,
    word32 eccPubXSz,
    const byte * eccPubY,
    word32 eccPubYSz,
    const byte * eccPriv,
    word32 eccPrivSz
)

```

Helper function to import and load an external ECC private key in one step.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type (can be NULL for external keys and the key will be imported under the OWNER hierarchy)
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curveId** integer value, one of the accepted TPM\_ECC\_CURVE values
- **eccPubX** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point X
- **eccPubXSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point X buffer size
- **eccPubY** pointer to a byte buffer containing the public material of point Y
- **eccPubYSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the point Y buffer size
- **eccPriv** pointer to a byte buffer containing the private material
- **eccPrivSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the private material size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ImportEccPrivateKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ReadPublicKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const TPM_HANDLE handle
)

```

Helper function to receive the public part of a loaded TPM object using its handle.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **handle** integer value of TPM\_HANDLE type, specifying handle of a loaded TPM object



**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadRsaPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadEccPublicKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadPublicKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The public part of a TPM symmetric keys contains just TPM meta data

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateKeySeal(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEYBLOB * keyBlob,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz,
    const byte * sealData,
    int sealSize
)
```

Using this wrapper a secret can be sealed inside a TPM 2.0 Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEYBLOB type
- **parent** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, specifying the a 2.0 Primary Key to be used as the parent(Storage Key)
- **publicTemplate** pointer to a TPMT\_PUBLIC structure populated using one of the wolfTPM2\_GetKeyTemplate\_KeySeal
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes
- **sealData** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the secret(user data) to be sealed
- **sealSize** integer value, specifying the size of the seal buffer, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)
- [TPM2\\_Unseal](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimary](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The secret size can not be larger than 128 bytes

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ComputeName(
    const TPM2B_PUBLIC * pub,
    TPM2B_NAME * out
)
```

Helper function to generate a hash of the public area of an object in the format expected by the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **pub** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_PUBLIC type, containing the public area of a TPM object
- **out** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_NAME type, to store the computed name

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ImportPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Computed TPM name includes hash of the TPM\_ALG\_ID and the public are of the object

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SensitiveToPrivate(
    TPM2B_SENSITIVE * sens,
    TPM2B_PRIVATE * priv,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH nameAlg,
    TPM2B_NAME * name,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    TPMT_SYM_DEF_OBJECT * sym,
    TPM2B_ENCRYPTED_SECRET * symSeed
)
```

Helper function to convert TPM2B\_SENSITIVE.

**Parameters:**

- **sens** pointer to a correctly populated structure of TPM2B\_SENSITIVE type
- **priv** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_PRIVATE type
- **nameAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a valid TPM2 hashing algorithm
- **name** pointer to a TPM2B\_NAME structure
- **parentKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, specifying a parentKey, if it exists
- **sym** pointer to a structure of TPMT\_SYM\_DEF\_OBJECT type
- **symSeed** pointer to a structure of TPM2B\_ENCRYPTED\_SECRET type

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ImportPrivateKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToWolf(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    RsaKey * wolfKey
)
```

Extract a RSA TPM key and convert it to a wolfcrypt key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key
- **wolfKey** pointer to an empty struct of RsaKey type, to store the converted key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm\\_ex](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_TpmToPemPub(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * keyBlob,
    byte * pem,
    word32 * pemSz
)
```

Convert a public RSA TPM key to PEM format public key Note: pem and tempBuf must be different buffers, of equal size.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **keyBlob** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key
- **pem** pointer to an array of byte type, used as temporary storage for PEM conversation
- **pemSz** pointer to integer variable, to store the used buffer size

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    RsaKey * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of RsaKey type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of externally generated keys by wolfcrypt to be used with TPM 2.0

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_WolfToTpm_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    const WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    RsaKey * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import a RSA wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY struct, pointing to a Primary Key or TPM Hierarchy
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of RsaKey type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of wolfcrypt generated keys with wolfTPM

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaKey_PubPemToTpm(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    const byte * pem,
    word32 pemSz
)
```

Import a PEM format public key from a file into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key
- **pem** pointer to an array of byte type, containing a PEM formatted public key material
- **pemSz** pointer to integer variable, specifying the size of PEM key data

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToPem](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_RsaKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_TpmToWolf(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey,
    ecc_key * wolfKey
)
```

Extract a ECC TPM key and convert to to a wolfcrypt key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

- **tpmKey** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key
- **wolfKey** pointer to an empty struct of ecc\_key type, to store the converted key

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_WolfToTpm](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_WolfToTpm\\_ex](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    ecc_key * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import a ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of ecc\_key type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of externally generated keys by wolfcrypt to be used with TPM 2.0

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToTpm_ex(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    ecc_key * wolfKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * tpmKey
)
```

Import ECC wolfcrypt key into the TPM under a specific Primary Key or Hierarchy.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY struct, pointing to a Primary Key or TPM Hierarchy
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of ecc\_key type, holding a wolfcrypt key
- **tpmKey** pointer to an empty struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to hold the imported TPM key

**See:**

- wolfTPM2\_EccKey\_WolfToTPM
- [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of wolfcrypt generated keys with wolfTPM

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_EccKey_WolfToPubPoint(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    ecc_key * wolfKey,
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint
)
```

Import a ECC public key generated from wolfcrypt key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **wolfKey** pointer to a struct of ecc\_key type, holding a wolfcrypt public ECC key
- **pubPoint** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_EccKey\\_TpmToWolf](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Allows the use of externally generated public ECC key by wolfcrypt to be used with TPM 2.0

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SignHash(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    byte * sig,
    int * sigSz
)
```

Helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the arbitrary data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes

**See:**

- verifyHash
- signHashScheme
- verifyHashScheme

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SignHashScheme(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    byte * sig,
    int * sigSz,
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Advanced helper function to sign arbitrary data using a TPM key, and specify the signature scheme and hashing algorithm.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the arbitrary data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes
- **sigAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_SIG\_SCHEME type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 signature scheme
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 hash algorithm

**See:**

- signHash



- verifyHash
- verifyHashScheme

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHash(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * sig,
    int sigSz,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz
)
```

Helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM 2.0 key material
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the signed data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes

**See:**

- signHash
- signHashScheme
- verifyHashScheme

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_VerifyHashScheme(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    const byte * sig,
    int sigSz,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestSz,
    TPMI_ALG_SIG_SCHEME sigAlg,
)
```

```
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg
)
```

Advanced helper function to verify a TPM generated signature.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM 2.0 key material
- **sig** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the generated signature
- **sigSz** integer value, specifying the size of the signature buffer, in bytes
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the signed data
- **digestSz** integer value, specifying the size of the digest buffer, in bytes
- **sigAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_SIG\_SCHEME type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 signature scheme
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPMI\_ALG\_HASH type, specifying a supported TPM 2.0 hash algorithm

**See:**

- signHash
- signHashScheme
- verifyHash

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGenKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ecdhKey,
    int curve_id,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Generates and then loads a ECC key-pair with NULL hierarchy for Diffie-Hellman exchange.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **ecdhKey** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curve\_id** integer value, specifying a valid TPM\_ECC\_CURVE value
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGen(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * privKey,
    TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Generates ephemeral key and computes Z (shared secret)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **privKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **pubPoint** pointer to an empty structure of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, to store the generated shared secret
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the shared secret, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** One shot API using private key handle to generate key-pair and return public point and shared secret

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHGenZ(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * privKey,
    const TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and loaded private ECC key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **privKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle
- **pubPoint** pointer to a populated structure of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, to store the computed shared secret
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the shared secret, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ecdhKey,
    int curve_id
)
```

Generates ephemeral ECC key and returns array index (2 phase method)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **ecdhKey** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type
- **curve\_id** integer value, specifying a valid TPM\_ECC\_CURVE value

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenZ](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** One time use key

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ECDHEGenZ(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * parentKey,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ecdhKey,
    const TPM2B_ECC_POINT * pubPoint,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Computes Z (shared secret) using pubPoint and counter (2 phase method)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parentKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle of a primary key
- **ecdhKey** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle
- **pubPoint** pointer to an empty struct of TPM2B\_ECC\_POINT type
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, to store the computed shared secret
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the shared secret, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHEGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGen](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ECDHGenZ](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The counter, array ID, can only be used one time

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaEncrypt(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_ALG_ID padScheme,
    const byte * msg,
    int msgSz,
    byte * out,
    int * outSz
)
```

Perform RSA encryption using a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **padScheme** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying the padding scheme
- **msg** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the arbitrary data for encryption
- **msgSz** integer value, specifying the size of the arbitrary data buffer
- **out** pointer to a byte buffer, where the encrypted data will be stored
- **outSz** integer value, specifying the size of the encrypted data buffer

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_RsaDecrypt](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_RsaDecrypt(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    TPM_ALG_ID padScheme,
    const byte * in,
    int inSz,
    byte * msg,
    int * msgSz
)
```

Perform RSA decryption using a TPM 2.0 key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to a struct of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, holding a TPM key material
- **padScheme** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying the padding scheme
- **in** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the encrypted data
- **inSz** integer value, specifying the size of the encrypted data buffer
- **msg** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the decrypted data
- **msgSz** pointer to size of the encrypted data buffer, on return set actual size

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_RsaEncrypt](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ReadPCR(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int pcrIndex,
```

```

    int hashAlg,
    byte * digest,
    int * pDigestLen
)

```

Read the values of a specified TPM 2.0 Platform Configuration Registers(PCR)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **pcrIndex** integer value, specifying a valid PCR index, between 0 and 23 (TPM locality could have an impact on successful access)
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 or TPM\_ALG\_SHA1 registers to be accessed
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, where the PCR values will be stored
- **pDigestLen** pointer to an integer variable, where the size of the digest buffer will be stored

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ExtendPCR](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure to specify the correct hashing algorithm, because there are two sets of PCR registers, one for SHA256 and the other for SHA1(deprecated, but still possible to be read)

```

WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ExtendPCR(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    int pcrIndex,
    int hashAlg,
    const byte * digest,
    int digestLen
)

```

Extend a PCR register with a user provided digest.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **pcrIndex** integer value, specifying a valid PCR index, between 0 and 23 (TPM locality could have an impact on successful access)
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 or TPM\_ALG\_SHA1 registers to be accessed
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the digest value to be extended into the PCR
- **digestLen** the size of the digest buffer

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_ReadPCR](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)

- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure to specify the correct hashing algorithm

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVCreateAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    WOLFTPM2_NV * nv,
    word32 nvIndex,
    word32 nvAttributes,
    word32 maxSize,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Creates a new NV Index to be later used for storing data into the TPM's NVRAM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parent** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE, specifying the TPM hierarchy for the new NV Index
- **nv** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_NV type, to hold the new NV Index
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding the NV Index Handle given by the TPM upon success
- **nvAttributes** integer value, use wolfTPM2\_GetNvAttributesTemplate to create correct value
- **maxSize** integer value, specifying the maximum number of bytes written at this NV Index
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for this NV Index
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** This is a wolfTPM2 wrapper around TPM2\_NV\_DefineSpace

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVWriteAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_NV * nv,
    word32 nvIndex,
    byte * dataBuf,
    word32 dataSz,
    word32 offset
)
```



Stores user data to a NV Index, at a given offset.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **nv** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_NV type
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding an existing NV Index Handle value
- **dataBuf** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the user data to be written to the TPM's NVRAM
- **dataSz** integer value, specifying the size of the user data buffer, in bytes
- **offset** integer value of word32 type, specifying the offset from the NV Index memory start, can be zero

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** User data size should be less or equal to the NV Index maxSize specified using wolfTPM2\_CreateAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVReadAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_NV * nv,
    word32 nvIndex,
    byte * dataBuf,
    word32 * pDataSz,
    word32 offset
)
```

Reads user data from a NV Index, starting at the given offset.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **nv** pointer to a populated structure of WOLFTPM2\_NV type
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding an existing NV Index Handle value
- **dataBuf** pointer to an empty byte buffer, used to store the read data from the TPM's NVRAM
- **pDataSz** pointer to an integer variable, used to store the size of the data read from NVRAM, in bytes
- **offset** integer value of word32 type, specifying the offset from the NV Index memory start, can be zero

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** User data size should be less or equal to the NV Index maxSize specified using wolfTPM2\_CreateAuth

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDeleteAuth(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    word32 nvIndex
)
```

Destroys an existing NV Index.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **parent** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE, specifying the TPM hierarchy for the new NV Index
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding the NV Index Handle given by the TPM upon success

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVCreate(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,
    word32 nvIndex,
    word32 nvAttributes,
    word32 maxSize,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVWrite(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,  
    word32 nvIndex,  
    byte * dataBuf,  
    word32 dataSz,  
    word32 offset  
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVRead(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,  
    word32 nvIndex,  
    byte * dataBuf,  
    word32 * dataSz,  
    word32 offset  
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDelete(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM_HANDLE authHandle,  
    word32 nvIndex  
)
```

Deprecated, use newer API.

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVReadPublic(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    word32 nvIndex,  
    TPMS_NV_PUBLIC * nvPublic  
)
```

Extracts the public information about an nvIndex, such as maximum size.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **nvIndex** integer value, holding the NV Index Handle given by the TPM upon success
- **nvPublic** pointer to a TPMS\_NV\_PUBLIC, used to store the extracted nvIndex public information

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVWriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVReadAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVStoreKey(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,  
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,  
    TPM_HANDLE persistentHandle  
)
```

Helper function to store a TPM 2.0 Key into the TPM's NVRAM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **primaryHandle** integer value, specifying a TPM 2.0 Hierarchy. typically TPM\_RH\_OWNER
- **key** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing the TPM 2.0 key for storing
- **persistentHandle** integer value, specifying an existing nvIndex

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_NVDeleteKey(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM_HANDLE primaryHandle,  
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key  
)
```

Helper function to delete a TPM 2.0 Key from the TPM's NVRAM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **primaryHandle** integer value, specifying a TPM 2.0 Hierarchy. typically TPM\_RH\_OWNER
- **key** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing the nvIndex handle value

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteKey](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVCreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_NVDeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API struct WC_RNG * wolfTPM2_GetRng(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Get the wolfcrypt RNG instance used for wolfTPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_GetRandom](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Only if wolfcrypt is enabled and configured for use instead of the TPM RNG

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetRandom(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    byte * buf,
    word32 len
)
```

Get a set of random number, generated with the TPM RNG or wolfcrypt RNG.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **buf** pointer to a byte buffer, used to store the generated random numbers
- **len** integer value of word32 type, used to store the size of the buffer, in bytes

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_GetRandom](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Define WOLFTPM2\_USE\_HW\_RNG to use the TPM RNG source

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandle(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * handle
)
```

Use to discard any TPM loaded object.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **handle** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_HANDLE type, with a valid TPM 2.0 handle value

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Clear](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Clear(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev
)
```

Deinitializes wolfTPM and wolfcrypt(if enabled)

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Clear](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)

- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashStart(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HASH * hash,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg,
    const byte * usageAuth,
    word32 usageAuthSz
)
```

Helper function to start a TPM generated hash.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hash** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HASH structure
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 hash algorithm
- **usageAuth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the authorization for subsequent use of the hash
- **usageAuthSz** integer value, specifying the size of the authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HashUpdate](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HashFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashUpdate(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HASH * hash,
    const byte * data,
    word32 dataSz
)
```

Update a TPM generated hash with new user data.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hash** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HASH structure
- **data** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the user data to be added to the hash
- **dataSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the user data, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HashStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HashFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the auth is correctly set

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HashFinish(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HASH * hash,
    byte * digest,
    word32 * digestSz
)
```

Finalize a TPM generated hash and get the digest output in a user buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hash** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HASH structure
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, used to store the resulting digest
- **digestSz** pointer to size of digest buffer, on return set to bytes stored in digest buffer

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HashStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HashUpdate](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the auth is correctly set

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadKeyedHashKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    int hashAlg,
    const byte * keyBuf,
    word32 keySz,
    const byte * usageAuth,
    word32 usageAuthSz
)
```



Creates and loads a new TPM key of KeyedHash type, typically used for HMAC operations.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to store the generated key
- **parent** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle of a primary key
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 hash algorithm
- **keyBuf** pointer to a byte array, containing derivation values for the new KeyedHash key
- **keySz** integer value, specifying the size of the derivation values stored in keyBuf, in bytes
- **usageAuth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the authorization of the new key
- **usageAuthSz** integer value, specifying the size of the authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacUpdate](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** To generate HMAC using the TPM it is recommended to use the wolfTPM2\_Hmac wrappers

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacStart(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HMAC * hmac,
    WOLFTPM2_HANDLE * parent,
    TPMI_ALG_HASH hashAlg,
    const byte * keyBuf,
    word32 keySz,
    const byte * usageAuth,
    word32 usageAuthSz
)
```

Helper function to start a TPM generated hmac.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hmac** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HMAC structure
- **parent** pointer to a structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, containing a valid TPM handle of a primary key
- **hashAlg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 hash algorithm
- **keyBuf** pointer to a byte array, containing derivation values for the new KeyedHash key
- **keySz** integer value, specifying the size of the derivation values stored in keyBuf, in bytes
- **usageAuth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the authorization for subsequent use of the hmac
- **usageAuthSz** integer value, specifying the size of the authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacUpdate](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacFinish](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_LoadKeyedHashKey](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacUpdate(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HMAC * hmac,
    const byte * data,
    word32 dataSz
)
```

Update a TPM generated hmac with new user data.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hmac** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HMAC structure
- **data** pointer to a byte buffer, containing the user data to be added to the hmac
- **dataSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the user data, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HMACFinish](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the TPM authorization is correctly set

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_HmacFinish(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_HMAC * hmac,
    byte * digest,
    word32 * digestSz
)
```

Finalize a TPM generated hmac and get the digest output in a user buffer.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **hmac** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_HMAC structure
- **digest** pointer to a byte buffer, used to store the resulting hmac digest
- **digestSz** integer value of word32 type, specifying the size of the digest, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacStart](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_HmacUpdate](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Make sure the TPM authorization is correctly set

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_LoadSymmetricKey(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * key,
    int alg,
    const byte * keyBuf,
    word32 keySz
)
```

Loads an external symmetric key into the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **key** pointer to an empty structure of WOLFTPM2\_KEY type, to store the TPM handle and key information
- **alg** integer value, specifying a valid TPM 2.0 symmetric key algorithm, e.g. TPM\_ALG\_CFB for AES CFB
- **keyBuf** pointer to a byte array, containing private material of the symmetric key
- **keySz** integer value, specifying the size of the key material stored in keyBuf, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_EncryptDecryptBlock](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_EncryptDecrypt](#)
- [TPM2\\_EncryptDecrypt2](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)

- **BAD\_FUNC\_ARG**: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetCommand(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    TPM_CC commandCode,  
    int enableFlag  
)
```

Vendor specific TPM command, used to enable other restricted TPM commands.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **commandCode** integer value, representing a valid vendor command
- **enableFlag** integer value, non-zero values represent “to enable”

**See:** [TPM2\\_GPIO\\_Config](#)

**Return:**

- **TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS**: successful
- **TPM\_RC\_FAILURE**: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- **BAD\_FUNC\_ARG**: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_Shutdown(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    int doStartup  
)
```

Helper function to shutdown or reset the TPM.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **doStartup** integer value, non-zero values represent “perform Startup after Shutdown”

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- **TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS**: successful
- **TPM\_RC\_FAILURE**: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- **BAD\_FUNC\_ARG**: check the provided arguments

**Note:** If doStartup is set, then TPM2\_Startup is performed right after TPM2\_Shutdown

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    word32 handleStart,  
    word32 handleCount  
)
```

One-shot API to unload subsequent TPM handles.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **handleStart** integer value of word32 type, specifying the value of the first TPM handle
- **handleCount** integer value of word32 type, specifying the number of handles

**See:** [wolfTPM2\\_Init](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_UnloadHandles_AllTransient(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev  
)
```

One-shot API to unload all transient TPM handles.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_UnloadHandles](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreatePrimary](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** If there are Primary Keys as transient objects, they need to be recreated before TPM keys can be used

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,  
    TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new RSA key based on user selected object attributes.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new RSA template
- **objectAttributes** integer value of TPMA\_OBJECT type, can contain one or more attributes, e.g. TPMA\_OBJECT\_fixedTPM

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    TPMA_OBJECT objectAttributes,
    TPM_ECC_CURVE curve,
    TPM_ALG_ID sigScheme
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new ECC key based on user selected object attributes.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new ECC key template
- **objectAttributes** integer value of TPMA\_OBJECT type, can contain one or more attributes, e.g. TPMA\_OBJECT\_fixedTPM
- **curve** integer value of TPM\_ECC\_CURVE type, specifying a TPM supported ECC curve ID
- **sigScheme** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported signature scheme

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_Symmetric(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    int keyBits,
    TPM_ALG_ID algMode,
    int isSign,
    int isDecrypt
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new Symmetric key.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new Symmetric key template
- **keyBits** integer value, specifying the size of the symmetric key, typically 128 or 256 bits
- **algMode** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported symmetric algorithm, e.g. TPM\_ALG\_CFB for AES CFB
- **isSign** integer value, non-zero values represent “a signing key”
- **isDecrypt** integer value, non-zero values represent “a decryption key”

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeyedHash(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    TPM_ALG_ID hashAlg,
    int isSign,
    int isDecrypt
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new KeyedHash key.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template
- **hashAlg** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported hashing algorithm, e.g. TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 for SHA 256
- **isSign** integer value, non-zero values represent “a signing key”
- **isDecrypt** integer value, non-zero values represent “a decryption key”

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_KeySeal(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate,
    TPM_ALG_ID nameAlg
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for new key for sealing secrets.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template
- **nameAlg** integer value of TPM\_ALG\_ID type, specifying a TPM supported hashing algorithm, typically TPM\_ALG\_SHA256 for SHA 256

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_Symmetric](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeyedHash](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_KeySeal](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** There are strict requirements for a Key Seal, therefore most of the key parameters are predetermined by the wrapper

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_EK(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of RSA type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**



- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_EK(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating the TPM Endorsement Key of ECC type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_SRK(
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of RSA type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_SRK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Storage Key of ECC type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_RSA_AIK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of RSA type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetKeyTemplate_ECC_AIK(  
    TPMT_PUBLIC * publicTemplate  
)
```

Prepares a TPM public template for generating a new TPM Attestation Key of ECC type.

**Parameters:**

- **publicTemplate** pointer to an empty structure of TPMT\_PUBLIC type, to store the new template

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetNvAttributesTemplate(  
    TPM_HANDLE auth,  
    word32 * nvAttributes  
)
```

Prepares a TPM NV Index template.

**Parameters:**

- **auth** integer value, representing the TPM Hierarchy under which the new TPM NV index will be created
- **nvAttributes** pointer to an empty integer variable, to store the NV Attributes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_WriteAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ReadAuth](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_DeleteAuth](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateEK(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * ekKey,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg
)
```

Generates a new TPM Endorsement key, based on the user selected algorithm, RSA or ECC.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **ekKey** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, to store information about the new EK
- **alg** can be only TPM\_ALG\_RSA or TPM\_ALG\_ECC, see Note above

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateSRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Although only RSA and ECC can be used for EK, symmetric keys can be created and used by the TPM

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateSRK(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * srkKey,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Generates a new TPM Primary Key that will be used as a Storage Key for other TPM keys.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **srkKey** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, to store information about the new EK
- **alg** can be only TPM\_ALG\_RSA or TPM\_ALG\_ECC, see Note above
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateEK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateAndLoadAIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_SRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_SRK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** Although only RSA and ECC can be used for EK, symmetric keys can be created and used by the TPM

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CreateAndLoadAIK(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * aikKey,
    TPM_ALG_ID alg,
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * srkKey,
    const byte * auth,
    int authSz
)
```

Generates a new TPM Attestation Key under the provided Storage Key.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **aikKey** pointer to an empty WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, to store the newly generated TPM key
- **alg** can be only TPM\_ALG\_RSA or TPM\_ALG\_ECC
- **srkKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, pointing to valid TPM handle of a loaded Storage Key
- **auth** pointer to a string constant, specifying the password authorization for the TPM 2.0 Key
- **authSz** integer value, specifying the size of the password authorization, in bytes

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateSRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_AIK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_AIK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_GetTime(
    WOLFTPM2_KEY * aikKey,
    GetTime_Out * getTimeOut
)
```

One-shot API to generate a TPM signed timestamp.

**Parameters:**

- **aikKey** pointer to a WOLFTPM2\_KEY structure, containign valid TPM handle of a loaded attestation key
- **getTimeOut** pointer to an empty structure of GetTime\_Out type, to store the output of the command

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CreateSRK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_RSA\\_EK](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_GetKeyTemplate\\_ECC\\_EK](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

**Note:** The attestation key must be generated and loaded prior to this call

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_CryptoDevCb(
    int devId,
    wc_CryptoInfo * info,
    void * ctx
)
```

A reference crypto callback API for using the TPM for crypto offload. This callback function is registered using `wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb` or `wc_CryptoDev_RegisterDevice`.

**Parameters:**

- **devId** The devId used when registering the callback. Any signed integer value besides INVALID\_DEVID
- **info** point to wc\_CryptoInfo structure with detailed information about crypto type and parameters
- **ctx** The user context supplied when callback was registered with `wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb`

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_SetCryptoDevCb](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ClearCryptoDevCb](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- CRYPTOCB\_UNAVAILABLE: Do not use TPM hardware, fall-back to default software crypto.
- WC\_HW\_E: generic hardware failure

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_SetCryptoDevCb(
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,
    CryptoDevCallbackFunc cb,
    TpmCryptoDevCtx * tpmCtx,
    int * pDevId
)
```

Register a crypto callback function and return assigned devId.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **cb** The wolfTPM2\_CryptoDevCb API is a template, but you can also provide your own
- **tpmCtx** The user supplied context. For wolfTPM2\_CryptoDevCb use TpmCryptoDevCtx, but can also be your own.
- **pDevId** Pointer to automatically assigned device ID.

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CryptoDevCb](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_ClearCryptoDevCb](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

```
WOLFTPM_API int wolfTPM2_ClearCryptoDevCb(  
    WOLFTPM2_DEV * dev,  
    int devId  
)
```

Clears the registered crypto callback.

**Parameters:**

- **dev** pointer to a TPM2\_DEV struct
- **devId** The devId used when registering the callback

**See:**

- [wolfTPM2\\_CryptoDevCb](#)
- [wolfTPM2\\_SetCryptoDevCb](#)

**Return:**

- TPM\_RC\_SUCCESS: successful
- TPM\_RC\_FAILURE: generic failure (check TPM IO and TPM return code)
- BAD\_FUNC\_ARG: check the provided arguments

## 6 Cited Sources

1. Wikipedia contributors. (2018, May 30). Trusted Platform Module. In *Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia*. Retrieved 22:46, June 20, 2018, from [https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Trusted\\_Platform\\_Module&oldid=](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Trusted_Platform_Module&oldid=)
2. Arthur W., Challener D., Goldman K. (2015) Platform Configuration Registers. In: *A Practical Guide to TPM 2.0*. Apress, Berkeley, CA
3. Arthur, Will, and David Challener. "Management of Objects, Sessions, and Sequences". *A Practical Guide to TPM 2.0: Using the Trusted Platform Module in the New Age of Security*, Apress, 2015, p. 294.
4. Trusted Platform Module Library Family Part 3: Commands.p. 306